2-Channel ±60V Power System Manager

FEATURES

- Sequence, Trim, Margin, Supervise, Manage and Log Faults, and Monitor Telemetry of Two Power Supplies
- Monitor Input Voltage from OV to 60V, Input Current to Within 1%, and Accumulate Energy
- Manage Outputs from -60V to 60V and Margin or Trim to within 0.25%
- 1.8V to 3.3V PMBus/SMBus/I²C Compliant Serial Interface
- Supported by LTpowerPlay[®] GUI
- Coordinate Sequencing and Fault Management Across Multiple ADI PSM Devices
- Operate Autonomously Without Additional Software
- Connect Directly to Regulator IMON Pins
- Can Be Powered from 3.3V, or 4.5V to 60V
- Available in a 49-Pin 7mm × 7mm BGA Package

APPLICATIONS

- Computers and Network Servers
- Industrial Test and Measurement

TYPICAL APPLICATION

- High Reliability Systems
- Video and Medical Imaging

IBC 24V 011 DC /IN_SNS VPWR SNSI ALERTE PMBus SCI INTERFACE CONTROL SD/ FAULT VDD33 1 L PWRGD LTC2971-1 VDDIC **₹**R11A VDACT OUT SNSPO VIN RSNS IOUT_SNSMO R11 Vou Ŧ VIN GNDSNS POSITIVE FBX RUN OUT_SNS0 OUTPUT NEGATIVE LOAD DC/DC R21 R20 OUTPUT LOAD CONVERTER DC/D VOUT_SNS CONVERTER RUN GNDSNSO RSNS FF 011 OUT SNSP Ŧ ~~ /DACO OUT SNSM R30 VOUT END VOUT_EN PGO PG **T**SENSE0 TSENSE LTC2971 MAY ALSO BE POWERED DIRECTLY FROM AN EXTERNAL 3.3V SUPPLY 2071 7401-NOTE: SOME DETAILS OMITTED FOR CLARITY

DESCRIPTION

The LTC®2971, LTC2971-1, LTC2971-2, and LTC2971-3 are 2-channel high voltage Power System Managers used to sequence, trim (servo), margin, supervise, manage faults, provide telemetry and log faults. DACs use a proprietary soft-connect algorithm to minimize supply disturbances. Supervisory functions include over and under voltage and temperature threshold limits for two power supply output channels and one input channel. Programmable fault responses can disable the power supplies, configure retry, and trigger black box EEPROM storage of fault status and associated telemetry. An internal 16-bit ADC monitors two output voltages, two output currents, two external temperatures, input voltage and current, and die temperature. Input power, energy, and output power are also calculated. A programmable watchdog timer monitors microprocessor activity and resets if necessary. A single wire bus synchronizes power supplies across multiple ADI Power System Management (PSM) devices. Configuration EEPROM with ECC supports autonomous operation without additional software.

All registered trademarks and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Protected by U.S. Patents including 7382303, 7420359, 8648623 and 8920026.

| OPTION | CHANNEL O | CHANNEL 1 |
|-----------|------------|------------|
| LTC2971 | 0V TO 60V | 0V to 60V |
| LTC2971-1 | 0V TO 60V | -60V to 0V |
| LTC2971-2 | -60V to 0V | -60V to 0V |
| LTC2971-3 | 0V to 60V | 0V to 1.8V |

Closed-Loop Servo Error vs Temperature

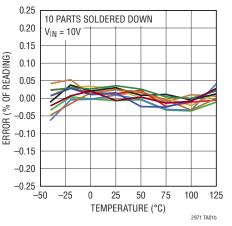


TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Features | |
|--|------|
| Applications | |
| Typical Application | 1 |
| Description | |
| Absolute Maximum Ratings | |
| Pin Configuration | |
| Order Information | |
| Electrical Characteristics | |
| PMBus Timing Diagram | |
| Typical Performance Characteristics | |
| Pin Functions | |
| Block Diagram | |
| | |
| Operation | |
| LTC2971 Operation Overview | |
| EEPROM | |
| AUXFAULTB | 22 |
| RESETB | 22 |
| V _{DDI0} | 23 |
| PMBus Serial Digital Interface | 23 |
| PMBus | |
| Device Address | |
| Processing Commands | |
| Addressing and Write Protect | |
| PAGE | |
| WRITE_PROTECT | |
| WRITE PROTECT Pin | |
| MFR PAGE FF MASK | |
| | |
| MFR_I2C_BASE_ADDRESS | |
| MFR_COMMAND_PLUS | |
| MFR_DATA_PLUS0 and MFR_DATA_PLUS1 | |
| MFR_STATUS_PLUS0, and MFR_STATUS_PLUS1 | |
| Reading Fault Log Using Command Plus and MFR_DATA_PL | USO. |
| 36 | |
| Reading Energy Using MFR_COMMAND_PLUS and MFR_DA | |
| PLUSO | |
| Peek Operation Using MFR_DATA_PLUS0 | |
| Enabling and Disabling Poke Operations | |
| Poke Operation Using Mfr_data_plus0 | |
| Command Plus Operations Using MFR_DATA_PLUS1 | 38 |
| On/Off Control, Margining and Configuration | 38 |
| OPERATION | 39 |
| ON_OFF_CONFIG | 40 |
| MFR_CONFIG_LTC2971 | |
| Cascade Sequence ON with Time-Based Sequence OFF | |
| MFR_CONFIG2_LTC2971 | |
| MFR_CONFIG3_LTC2971 | |
| Tracking Supplies On and Off | |
| Tracking Implementation | |
| MFR_CONFIG_ALL_LTC2971 | |
| Programming User EEPROM Space | |
| STORE_USER_ALL and RESTORE_USER_ALL | |
| MFR_EE_UNLOCK | |
| MFR_EE_UNLOCK | |
| | |
| MFR_EE_DATA | |
| Response When Part Is Busy | |
| MFR_EE Erase and Write Programming Time | 50 |

| LIMIT, VIN_UV_WARN_LIMIT and VIN_UV_FAULT_LIMIT | VIN_ON, VIN_OFF, VIN_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, VIN_OV_WARN_ | |
|---|--|-----|
| VIN_UV_FAULT_LIMIT. 50 Input Voltage Commands and Limits. 50 Input Current and Energy 51 Energy Measurement and Reporting 51 MFR_EIN_CONFIG 52 MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN 53 MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY 53 Output Voltage Commands and Limits. 54 VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_MAX, VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH, VOUT_ MARGIN_LOW, VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_MAX, VOUT_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_ FAULT_LIMIT, POWER_GOOD_ON and POWER_GOOD_OFF 55 MFR_DAC 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN AND MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET< | | |
| Input Voltage Commands and Limits 50 Input Current and Energy 51 Energy Measurement and Reporting 51 MFR_EIN 51 MFR_EIN_CONFIG 52 MFR_LIN_CAL_GAIN 53 MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY 53 Output Voltage Commands and Limits 54 VOUT_MODE 55 VOUT_OVUTADX, VOUT_MAX, VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH, VOUT_MARGIN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT, MARGIN_LOW, VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, 55 MFR_COD_OFF 55 MFR_DAC_STARTUP. 55 MFR_DAC 56 OUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN_THETA 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing 60 | | 50 |
| Energy Measurement and Reporting .51 MFR_EIN_CONFIG .52 MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN_TC .53 MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN_TC .53 MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY .53 Output Voltage Commands and Limits .54 VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_MAX, VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH, VOUT_ MARGIN_LOW, VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_ FAULT_LIMIT, POWER_GOOD_ON and POWER_GOD_OFF .55 MFR_DAC_STARTUP .56 Output Current Commands and Limits. .56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET .56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET .56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET .58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET .58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET .58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET .58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing. .60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ .61 DELAY .60 .61 MFR_POWERGOD_ASSERTION_DELAY. .64 MFR_POWERGOD_ASSERTION_DELAY. .64 MFR_POWERGOD_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T. .65 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<> | | |
| MFR_EIN 51 MFR_EIN_CONFIG 52 MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN_TC 53 MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY 53 Output Voltage Commands and Limits 54 VOUT_MODE 55 VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_MAX, VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH, VOUT_ MARGIN_LOW, VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, VOUT_COV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_ FAULT_LIMIT, POWER_GOOD_ON and POWER_GOOD_OFF 55 MFR_DAC_STARTUP 55 MFR_DAC 56 Output Current Commands and Limits. 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN_and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT. 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and Clock Sharing. 60 TON_DELAY.TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 58 DELAY 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good. 61 MFR_PG_GOPO 64 MFR_POWERGOEN 64 MFR_POWERGOD_ASSERTION_DELAY. | Input Current and Energy | .51 |
| MFR_EIN 51 MFR_EIN_CONFIG 52 MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN_TC 53 MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY 53 Output Voltage Commands and Limits 54 VOUT_MODE 55 VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_MAX, VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH, VOUT_ MARGIN_LOW, VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, VOUT_COV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_ FAULT_LIMIT, POWER_GOOD_ON and POWER_GOOD_OFF 55 MFR_DAC_STARTUP 55 MFR_DAC 56 Output Current Commands and Limits. 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN_and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT. 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and Clock Sharing. 60 TON_DELAY.TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 58 DELAY 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good. 61 MFR_PG_GOPO 64 MFR_POWERGOEN 64 MFR_POWERGOD_ASSERTION_DELAY. | | |
| MFR_EIN_CONFIG 52 MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN_TC 53 MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY 53 Output Voltage Commands and Limits 54 VOUT_MODE 55 VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_MAX, VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH, VOUT_ MARGIN_LOW, VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_ FAULT_LIMIT, POWER_GOOD_ON and POWER_GOOD_OFF 55 MFR_DAC_STARTUP 55 MFR_DAC 56 Output Current Commands and Limits 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 57 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and Clock Sharing 60 TON_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and 01 UT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 58 Gequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 58 DELAY 61 61 Watchdog Operation 64 | | |
| MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN_TC 53 MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY 53 Output Voltage Commands and Limits 54 VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_MAX, VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH, VOUT_ MARGIN_LOW, VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, VOUT_COV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_ FAULT_LIMIT, POWER_GOOD_ON and POWER_GOOD_OFF 55 MFR_VOUT_DISCHARGE_THRESHOLD 55 MFR_DAC_STARTUP 55 MFR_DAC 56 Output Current Commands and Limits. 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT. 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and 0T_FAULT_LIMIT. UT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and 0T_FAULT_LIMIT. UT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LINIT and 0TFR_DELAY. OUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA. 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing. 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 51 DELAY 61 MFR_PG_CONFIG 62 MFR_PG_CONFIG 62 MFR_PG_CONFIG 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY. 64 MFR_P | | |
| MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN_TC 53 MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY 53 Output Voltage Commands and Limits 54 VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_MAX, VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH, VOUT_ MARGIN_LOW, VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, VOUT_COV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_ FAULT_LIMIT, POWER_GOOD_ON and POWER_GOOD_OFF 55 MFR_VOUT_DISCHARGE_THRESHOLD 55 MFR_DAC_STARTUP 55 MFR_DAC 56 Output Current Commands and Limits. 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT. 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and 0T_FAULT_LIMIT. UT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and 0T_FAULT_LIMIT. UT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LINIT and 0TFR_DELAY. OUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA. 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing | MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN | 53 |
| Output Voltage Commands and Limits 54 VOUT_MODE 55 VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_MAX, VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH, VOUT_ MARGIN_LOW, VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_ FAULT_LIMIT, POWER_GOOD_ON and POWER_GOOD_OFF 55 MFR_DAC_STARTUP 55 MFR_DAC 56 Output Current Commands and Limits 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_CC_MARN_LIMIT 57 MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 External Temperature Commands and Limits 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT UT_FAULT_LIMIT. 58 MFR_TESELF_HEAT, MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV and MFR_ 100UT_CAL_GAIN_THETA IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing. 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 58 DELAY 60 MFR_RESTART_DELAY 61 Clock Sharing 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good 61 MFR_POWERGOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 MFR_POWERGOD_ASSERTION_DELAY | | |
| VOUT_MODE 55 VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_MAX, VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH, VOUT_ MARGIN_LOW, VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_ FAULT_LIMIT, POWER_GOOD_ON and POWER_GOOD_OFF S5 MFR_VOUT_DISCHARGE_THRESHOLD S5 MFR_DAC_STARTUP S5 MFR_DAC_STARTUP S6 Output Current Commands and Limits S6 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET S6 IOUT_CO_WARN_LIMIT S7 MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC S7 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT VIT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_FIENDUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV and MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA 10UT_CAL_GAIN_THETA S8 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing. 10UT_CAL_GAIN_THETA S8 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing. 10UT_CAL_GAIN_THETA S8 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing. 10UT_CAL_GAIN_THETA S6 <td>MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY</td> <td>53</td> | MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY | 53 |
| VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_MAX, VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH, VOUT_ MARGIN_LOW, VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_ FAULT_LIMIT, POWER_GOOD_ON and POWER_GOOD_OFF. 55 MFR_VOUT_DISCHARGE_THRESHOLD. 55 MFR_DAC_STARTUP. 55 MFR_DAC 56 Output Current Commands and Limits. 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_CC_WARN_LIMIT 57 MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC. 57 External Temperature Commands and Limits. 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT. IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 OT_FAULT_LIMIT 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 58 DELAY 61 Clock Sharing 61 WATCHOG Timer and Power Good 61 MFR_PG_GOO 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 <td>Output Voltage Commands and Limits</td> <td>54</td> | Output Voltage Commands and Limits | 54 |
| MARGIN_LOW, VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_ FAULT_LIMIT, POWER_GOOD_ON and POWER_GOOD_OFF POWER_GOOD_OFF S5 MFR_VOUT_DISCHARGE_THRESHOLD S5 MFR_DAC_STARTUP S5 MFR_DAC Output Current Commands and Limits S6 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET S6 IOUT_CC_WARN_LIMIT S7 MFR_10UT_CAL_GAIN_TC S7 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ DELAY IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA S8 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing. G0 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ DELAY OLick Sharing. G1 Clock Sharing. G2 MFR_PG_GON_MAX MFR_PG_GON_ASSERTION_DELAY. </td <td>VOUT_MODE</td> <td>55</td> | VOUT_MODE | 55 |
| VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_ FAULT_LIMIT, POWER_GOOD_ON and POWER_GOOD_OFF. 55 MFR_VOUT_DISCHARGE_THRESHOLD. 55 MFR_DAC_STARTUP. 55 MFR_DAC_STARTUP. 56 Output Current Commands and Limits. 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET. 56 IOUT_CC_WARN_LIMIT. 57 MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC. 57 External Temperature Commands and Limits. 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_OFFSET. 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing. 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 58 DELAY. 61 Clock Sharing. 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good. 61 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY. 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN. 64 MFR_PWATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 Fault Responses 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 TON | VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_MAX, VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH, VOUT_ | _ |
| FAULT_LIMIT, POWER_GOOD_ON and POWER_GOOD_OFF. 55 MFR_VOUT_DISCHARGE_THRESHOLD. 55 MFR_DAC_STARTUP. 55 Output Current Commands and Limits. 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_CO_WARN_LIMIT. 57 MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT. 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing. 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ DELAY. 61 Clock Sharing. 61 WFR_PG_CONFIG. 62 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY. 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN. 65 MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 MIR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and VUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_ RESPONSE and VIN_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE. 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 68 Shared External Faults. 68 MRR_FAULTBO_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and MFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE. | MARGIN_LOW, VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, | |
| POWER_GOOD_OFF. 55 MFR_VOUT_DISCHARGE_THRESHOLD. 55 MFR_DAC_STARTUP. 55 Output Current Commands and Limits. 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_CC_WARN_LIMIT. 57 MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT. UT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA. 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing. 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 61 DELAY. 61 Clock Sharing. 61 WFR_PG_CONFIG 62 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN. 64 MFR_PWWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY. 64 WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_COUNT 68 Shared External Faults. 69 MFR_FAULTBO_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 | | |
| MFR_VOUT_DISCHARGE_THRESHOLD 55 MFR_DAC_STARTUP 55 MFR_DAC 56 Output Current Commands and Limits 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_CC_WARN_LIMIT 57 MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 External Temperature Commands and Limits 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT. UT_FAULT_LIMIT. 58 MFR_TSELF_HEAT, MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV and MFR_ 100T_CAL_GAIN_THETA IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 0 DELAY 61 Clock Sharing 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good 61 MFR_PG_CONFIG 62 MFR_POWERGOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 MFR_POWERGOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 MFR_POWERGOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 OUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 OUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 | FAULT_LIMIT, POWER_GOOD_ON and | |
| MFR_DAC_STARTUP | | |
| MFR_DAC. 56 Output Current Commands and Limits. 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT. 57 MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 External Temperature Commands and Limits. 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT. UT_FAULT_LIMIT. 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing. 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 61 Clock Sharing 61 MFR_PG_CONFIG 62 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY. 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY. 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY. 66 OUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 ON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 < | | |
| Output Current Commands and Limits 56 IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT 57 MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 External Temperature Commands and Limits 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT. UT_FAULT_LIMIT. 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_T_SELF_HEAT, MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV and MFR_ IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing. 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 00 DELAY 60 MFR_RESTART_DELAY 61 Clock Sharing 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good 61 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN 65 Guaing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 | MFR_DAC_STARTUP | 55 |
| IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET 56 IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT 57 MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 External Temperature Commands and Limits 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and 10 UT_FAULT_LIMIT. 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_T_SELF_HEAT, MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV and MFR_ IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing. 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 00 DELAY 60 MFR_RESTART_DELAY 61 Clock Sharing 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good 61 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_POWERGODD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 MFR_POWERGODD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 Watchdog Operation 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MR_RETRY_COUNT 68 Shared External Faults 6 | MFR_DAC | 56 |
| IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT 57 MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 External Temperature Commands and Limits 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT UT_FAULT_LIMIT 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_T_SELF_HEAT, MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV and MFR_ IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 61 DELAY 61 Clock Sharing 61 WARR_RESTART_DELAY 61 Clock Sharing 61 WARChdog Timer and Power Good 61 MFR_PG_CONFIG 62 MFR_PWRGD_EN 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN 64 MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 Fault Responses 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MR_RETRY_COUNT 68 | | |
| MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC 57 External Temperature Commands and Limits 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and 10 UT_FAULT_LIMIT 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_T_SELF_HEAT, MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV and MFR_ 100T_CAL_GAIN_THETA IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 61 DELAY 61 Clock Sharing 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good 61 MFR_PG_CONFIG 62 MFR_PWRGD_EN 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN 64 MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 Fault Responses 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MR_RETRY_COUNT 68 Shared External Faults 69 MFR_FAULTBO_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and | IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET | 56 |
| External Temperature Commands and Limits 57 OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT. UT_FAULT_LIMIT. 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_T_SELF_HEAT, MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV and MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_DELAY 60 MFR_RESTART_DELAY 61 Clock Sharing 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good 61 MFR_PG_CONFIG 62 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN 65 MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 Fault Responses 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MRR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MRR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MRR_RETRY_DELAY 68 | | |
| OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT. 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_T_SELF_HEAT, MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV and MFR_ IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA. 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing. 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 61 DELAY 61 Clock Sharing. 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good. 61 MFR_PG_CONFIG 62 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN 64 MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 Fault Responses 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 OUT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_ 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MR_RETRY_DELAY 69 MFR_FAULTB0_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 69 | MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC | 57 |
| UT_FAULT_LIMIT 58 MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_T_SELF_HEAT, MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV and MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_DELAY 60 MFR_RESTART_DELAY 61 Clock Sharing 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good 61 MFR_PG_CONFIG 62 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MFR_FAULTBO_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 | External Temperature Commands and Limits | 57 |
| MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET 58 MFR_T_SELF_HEAT, MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV and MFR_ IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA 58 Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing 60 TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ 60 DELAY 61 Clock Sharing 61 Clock Sharing 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good 61 MFR_PG_CONFIG 62 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 Watchdog Operation 65 Glearing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_ 68 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MR_RETRY_COUNT 68 Shared External Faults 69 MFR_FAULTBO_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and MFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE 69 | | |
| MFR_T_SELF_HEAT, MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV and MFR_ IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA | UT_FAULT_LIMIT | 58 |
| MFR_T_SELF_HEAT, MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV and MFR_ IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA | MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET | 58 |
| Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing | MFR_T_SELF_HEAT, MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV and MFF | ₹_ |
| TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ DELAY 60 MFR_RESTART_DELAY 61 Clock Sharing 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good 61 MFR_PG_CONFIG 62 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_POWERGODD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 Watchdog Operation 65 MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 Fault Responses 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_ 68 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MR_RETRY_COUNT 68 Shared External Faults 69 MFR_FAULTBO_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and WFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE 69 | IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA | 58 |
| DELAY 60 MFR_RESTART_DELAY 61 Clock Sharing 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good 61 MFR_PG_CONFIG 62 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 Watchdog Operation 65 MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 Fault Responses 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_ 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MR_RETRY_COUNT 68 Shared External Faults 69 MFR_FAULTBO_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and MFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE | Sequencing Timing Limits and Clock Sharing | 60 |
| MFR_RESTART_DELAY 61 Clock Sharing 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good 61 MFR_PG_CONFIG 62 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 Watchdog Operation 65 MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 Fault Responses 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_ 88 RESPONSE and VIN_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MR_RETRY_COUNT 68 Shared External Faults 69 MFR_FAULTBO_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and MFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE | TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_ | |
| Clock Sharing 61 Watchdog Timer and Power Good 61 MFR_PG_CONFIG 62 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 Watchdog Operation 65 MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 Fault Responses 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_ 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MR_RETRY_COUNT 68 Shared External Faults 69 MFR_FAULTBO_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 69 MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and WFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE 69 | | |
| Watchdog Timer and Power Good | | |
| MFR_PG_CONFIG. 62 MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 Watchdog Operation 65 MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 Fault Responses 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_ 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MRR_RETRY_COUNT 68 Shared External Faults 69 MFR_FAULTBO_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 69 MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and MFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE 69 | Clock Sharing | 61 |
| MFR_PG_GPO 64 MFR_PWRGD_EN 64 MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY 64 Watchdog Operation 65 MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 Fault Responses 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_ 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MRR_RETRY_COUNT 68 Shared External Faults 69 MFR_FAULTBO_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 69 MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and MFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE 69 | Watchdog Timer and Power Good | 61 |
| MFR_PWRGD_EN | MFR_PG_CONFIG | 62 |
| MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY | MFR_PG_GPO | 64 |
| Watchdog Operation 65 MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 Fault Responses 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_ 67 RESPONSE and VIN_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MRR_RETRY_COUNT 68 Shared External Faults 69 MFR_FAULTB0_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and MFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE | | |
| MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T 65 Fault Responses 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_ 67 RESPONSE and VIN_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MRR_RETRY_COUNT 68 Shared External Faults 69 MFR_FAULTB0_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and MFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE | MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY | 64 |
| Fault Responses 65 Clearing Latched Faults 66 VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_ 7 RESPONSE and VIN_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE 67 MFR_RETRY_DELAY 68 MRR_RETRY_COUNT 68 Shared External Faults 69 MFR_FAULTB0_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and MFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE 69 | Watchdog Operation | 65 |
| Clearing Latched Faults | | |
| VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_ RESPONSE and VIN_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE | | |
| 66 OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_ RESPONSE and VIN_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE | Clearing Latched Faults | 66 |
| OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_ RESPONSE and VIN_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE | VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONS | SE |
| RESPONSE and VIN_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE | | |
| TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE | | |
| MFR_RETRY_DELAY | | |
| MR_RETRY_COUNT | | |
| Shared External Faults | | |
| MFR_FAULTB0_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE 69 MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and MFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE 69 | | |
| MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and MFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE 69 | | |
| | | |
| Fault Warning and Status 70 | | |
| | Fault Warning and Status | 70 |

Rev. 0

Rev. 0

3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| CLEAR_FAULTS | . 70 |
|---|------|
| STATUS_BYTE | . 71 |
| STATUS_WORD | . 71 |
| STATUS_VOUT | . 72 |
| STATUS_IOUT | .72 |
| STATUS_INPUT | |
| STATUS_TEMPERATURE | .73 |
| STATUS_CML | .73 |
| STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC | 74 |
| MFR_PADS | 74 |
| MFR_COMMON | . 75 |
| MFR_STATUS_2 | . 76 |
| MFR_FIRST_FAULT | |
| Telemetry | .77 |
| READ_VIN | .77 |
| READ_IIN | .77 |
| READ_PIN | .77 |
| READ_VOUT | .77 |
| READ_IOUT | 78 |
| MFR_IIN_PEAK | 78 |
| READ_TEMPERATURE_2 | 78 |
| READ_POUT | 79 |
| MFR_READ_IOUT | . 79 |
| MFR_IOUT_SENSE_VOLTAGE | 80 |
| MFR_VIN_PEAK | 80 |
| MFR_TEMPERATURE_1_MIN | 81 |
| Fault Logging | 81 |
| Fault Log <mark>Operation</mark> | |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG_STORE | |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG_RESTORE | |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG_CLEAR | |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG_STATUS | 82 |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG | |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG Read Example | |
| Identification/Information | 90 |
| CAPABILITY | 90 |
| PMBUS_REVISION | 90 |
| MFR_SPECIAL_ID | |
| MFR_SPECIAL_LOT | 91 |
| MFR_INFO | |
| User Scratchpad | 91 |
| USER_DATA_00, USER_DATA_01, USER_DATA_02, USER_ | |
| DATA_03, USER_DATA_04 and MFR_LTC_RESERVED_2 | 91 |
| Applications Information | |
| Overview | |
| Powering the LTC2971 | . 92 |
| Setting Command Register Values | |
| Measuring Input Current | |
| Measuring Input Voltage | |
| Measuring Input Power | |
| Measuring Input Energy | |
| Sequence, Servo, Margin and Restart Operations | |
| Command Units On or Off | |
| ON Sequencing | |
| ON State Operation | |
| Servo Modes | 94 |

| DAC Modes | |
|---|------|
| Margining | |
| Off Sequencing | |
| V _{OUT} Off Threshold Voltage | 95 |
| Automatic Restart via MFR_RESTART_DELAY Command and | |
| CONTROL Pin | |
| Fault Management | |
| Output Overvoltage and Undervoltage Faults | |
| Output Overvoltage, Undervoltage, and Overcurrent Warnings | |
| Configuring the AUXFAULTB Output | |
| Multi-Channel Fault Management | |
| Interconnect Between Multiple ADI POWER MANAGERS Application Circuits | |
| Trimming and Margining DC/DC Converters with External | 99 |
| Feedback Resistors and Positive V _{FB} | |
| Four-Step Resistor Selection Procedure for DC/DC Converters | 99 |
| with External Feedback Resistors and Positive V _{FB} | |
| Trimming and Margining DC/DC Converters with a Trim Pin | |
| Trimming and Margining DC/DC Converters with External | 100 |
| Feedback Resistors and Negative V _{FB} | 100 |
| Five-Step Resistor Selection Procedure for DC/DC Converters | 100 |
| with External Feedback Resistors and Negative V _{FB} | 100 |
| The following five-step procedure should be used to calculate | |
| resistor values required for the application circuit shown in Fig | |
| 31. | |
| Trimming and Margining Inverting DC/DC Converters with | |
| External Feedback Resistors and Current FBX | 102 |
| Four-Step Resistor Selection Procedure for Inverting DC/DC | |
| Converters with External Feedback Resistors and Current FBX | |
| Measuring Output with a Sense Resistor | |
| Measuring Output with Inductor DCR | |
| Single Phase Design Example | |
| Measuring Multiphase Currents | |
| LT3086 IMON Design Example | |
| Anti-Aliasing Filter Considerations Connecting the DC1613 USB to I ² C/SMBus/PMBus Controller | |
| the LTC2971 in System | |
| Accurate DCR Temperature Compensation | |
| LTpowerPlay: An Interactive GUI for Power Managers | |
| PCB Assembly and Layout Suggestions | |
| Bypass Capacitor Placement | |
| PCB Board Layout | |
| Unused ADC Sense Inputs | |
| Design Checklist | |
| ABSMAX | |
| I ² C | .111 |
| Output Enables | .111 |
| External Temperature Sense | .111 |
| Logic Signals | |
| Tie V _{DDIO} to a supply voltage between 1.5V and 3.6V | |
| Unused Inputs | |
| DAC Outputs | |
| Typical Application | |
| Package Description | |
| Typical Application | |
| Related Parts | .114 |

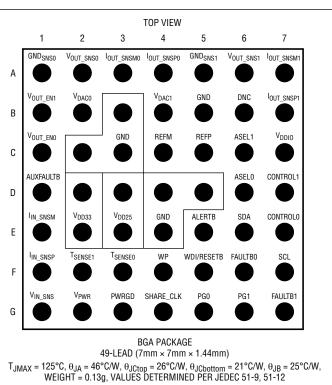
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

(Notes 1, 2)

| Supply Voltages: | |
|--|-----------------|
| V _{PWR} | –0.3V to 63V |
| V _{PWR} Current | –20mA |
| V _{DD33} | 0.3V to 3.6V |
| V _{DD25} | –0.3V to 2.75V |
| Digital Input/Output Voltages: | |
| ALERTB, SDA, SCL, CONTROLO, CON V _{DDIO} | -0.3\/ to 3.6\/ |
| PWRGD, SHARE_CLK, WDI/RESETB | WP FAILTRO |
| FAULTB1 | |
| ASELO, ASEL1 | |
| Analog Voltages: | |
| REFP | –0.3V to 1.35V |
| REFM | |
| V _{IN_SNS} , I _{IN_SNSP} , I _{IN_SNSM} | –0.3V to 63V |
| I _{IN_SNSP} to I _{IN_SNSM} | –0.3V to 0.3V |
| Vout_snso, lout_snspo, lout_snsmo | |
| LTC2971, LTC2971-1, LTC2971-3 | |
| LTC2971-2 | –63V to 0.3V |
| V _{OUT_SNS1} , I _{OUT_SNSP1} , I _{OUT_SNSM1} LTC2971 | 0 2\/ to 62\/ |
| LTC2971-1, LTC2971-2 | |
| LTC2971-3 | -0.3V to $3V$ |
| Iout_snspo to Iout_snsmo | |
| LTC2971, LTC2971-1, LTC2971-3 | –0.3V to 3V |
| LTC2971-2 | –0.3V to 0.3V |
| I _{OUT SNSP1} to I _{OUT SNSM1} | |
| LTC2971, LTC2971-3 | |
| LTC2971-1, LTC2971-2 | |
| GND _{SNS[1:0]} | –0.3V to 0.3V |
| V _{OUT_EN[1:0]} , AUXFAULTB | 0.3V to 63V |
| VDAC[1:0] | 0.3V to 5.5V |
| T _{SENSE[1:0]} Operating Junction Temperature Range: | –0.3V 10 3.0V |
| LTC2971C, LTC2971C-1, LTC2971C-2 | |
| LTC2971C-3 | |
| LTC2971I, LTC2971I-1, LTC2971I-2, | |
| LTC2971I-3 | 40°C to 105°C |
| LTC2971H, LTC2971H-1, LTC2971H-2 |)_, |
| LTC2971H-3 | 40°C to 125°C |
| Storage Temperature Range | -65°C to 150°C* |
| Maximum Junction Temperature | |
| Peak Solder Reflow Package Body Tem | perature260°C |
| | |

*See OPERATION section for detailed EEPROM derating information for junction temperatures in excess of 125°C.

PIN CONFIGURATION



ORDER INFORMATION

| | | PART M | ARKING* | PACKAGE | MSL | OPERATING JUNCTION |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|--------|--------------------|
| PART NUMBER | PAD OR BALL FINISH | DEVICE FINISH CODE | | TYPE | RATING | TEMPERATURE RANGE |
| LTC2971CY#PBF | | | | | | 0°C to 70°C |
| LTC2971IY#PBF | SAC305 (RoHS) | LTC2971Y | e1 | BGA | 3 | -40°C to 105°C |
| LTC2971HY#PBF | | | | | | -40°C to 125°C |
| LTC2971CY-1#PBF | | | | BGA | | 0°C to 70°C |
| LTC2971IY-1#PBF | SAC305 (RoHS) | LTC2971Y-1 | e1 | | 3 | -40°C to 105°C |
| LTC2971HY-1#PBF | | | | | | -40°C to 125°C |
| LTC2971CY-2#PBF | | | | | | 0°C to 70°C |
| LTC2971IY-2#PBF | SAC305 (RoHS) | LTC2971Y-2 | e1 | BGA | 3 | -40°C to 105°C |
| LTC2971HY-2#PBF | | | | | | -40°C to 125°C |
| LTC2971CY-3#PBF | | | | | | 0°C to 70°C |
| LTC2971IY-3#PBF | SAC305 (RoHS) | LTC2971Y-3 | e1 | BGA | 3 | -40°C to 105°C |
| LTC2971HY-3#PBF | | | | | | -40°C to 125°C |

• Contact the factory for parts specified with wider operating temperature ranges. *Pad or ball finish code is per IPC/JEDEC J-STD-609.

• Recommended LGA and BGA PCB Assembly and Manufacturing Procedures

• LGA and BGA Package and Tray Drawings

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS The \bullet denotes the specifications which apply over the full operating temperature range, otherwise specifications are at $T_J = 25^{\circ}$ C. $V_{VPWR} = 12V$, $V_{VDDI0} = V_{VDD33}$, V_{DD33} , V_{DD25} , REFP, and REFM pins floating, unless otherwise indicated. $C_{VDD33} = 100$ F, $C_{VDD25} = 100$ F, and $C_{REF} = 100$ F. (Note 2)

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | CONDITIONS | | MIN | ТҮР | MAX | UNITS |
|-------------------------|--|--|---|------|------|------|-------|
| Power Supply | Characteristics | | | | | | |
| V _{PWR} | V _{PWR} Supply Input Operating Range | V _{DD33} Floating (Note 2) | • | 4.5 | | 60 | V |
| I _{PWR} | V _{PWR} Supply Current | $4.5V \le V_{VPWR} \le 60V$, V_{DD33} Floating (Note 2) | • | | 6 | 8.5 | mA |
| I _{VDD33} | V _{DD33} Supply Current | $3.13V \le V_{VDD33} \le 3.47V$, $V_{VPWR} = V_{VDD33}$ | • | | 6 | 8.5 | mA |
| V _{UVL0_VDD33} | V _{DD33} Undervoltage Lockout | V _{DD33} Ramping Up, V _{VPWR} = V _{VDD33} | • | 2.25 | 2.55 | 2.8 | V |
| - | V _{DD33} Undervoltage Lockout Hysteresis | | | | 120 | | mV |
| V _{DD33} | Supply Input Operating Range | V _{VPWR} = V _{VDD33} | • | 3.13 | | 3.47 | V |
| | Regulator Output Voltage | $4.5V \le V_{VPWR} \le 60V$ | • | 3.13 | 3.26 | 3.47 | V |
| | Regulator Output Short-Circuit Current | V _{VPWR} = 4.5V, V _{VDD33} = 0V Includes Internal Current | • | 20 | 30 | 40 | mA |
| V _{DD25} | Regulator Output Voltage | $3.13V \le V_{VDD33} \le 3.47V$ | • | 2.35 | 2.5 | 2.6 | V |
| | Regulator Output Short-Circuit Current | $V_{VPWR} = V_{VDD33} = 3.47V, V_{VDD25} = 0V$ | • | 30 | 55 | 80 | mA |
| t _{INIT} | Initialization Time | Time from V _{IN} applied until the TON_DELAY Timer Starts | | | 30 | | ms |
| V _{DDIO} | V _{DDIO} Input Operating Range | | • | 1.62 | | 3.6 | V |
| R _{IN} | V _{DDIO} Input Resistance | $0 \le V_{VDDIO} \le 3.6V$ | • | 53 | 68.8 | 86 | kΩ |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS temperature range, otherwise specifications are at $T_J = 25^{\circ}C$. $V_{VPWR} = 12V$, $V_{VDDIO} = V_{VDD33}$, V_{DD33} , V_{DD25} , REFP, and REFM pins floating, unless otherwise indicated. $C_{VDD33} = 100$ F, $C_{VDD25} = 100$ F, and $C_{REF} = 100$ F. (Note 2)

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS |
|---------------------|---|---|--|---|-------|---------------|-------|------------------|
| Voltage Ref | erence Characteristics | | | | | | | |
| V _{REF} | Output Voltage (Note 3) | V _{REF} = V _{REFP} - V _{REFM} | , 0 < I _{REFP} < 100µА | | 1.215 | 1.230 | 1.245 | V |
| | Temperature Coefficient | | | | | 3 | | ppm/°C |
| | Hysteresis | (Note 4) | | | | 100 | | ppm |
| ADC Charac | teristics | | | | | | | |
| V _{IN_ADC} | Voltage Sense Input Range (Note 5) | Differential Voltage | LTC2971 | | | | | |
| | | | VVOUT_SNS0 - VGNDSNS0 | | 0 | | 60 | V |
| | | | VVOUT_SNS1 - VGNDSNS1 | | 0 | | 60 | V |
| | | | LTC2971-1 Vvout_snso - Vgndsnso | | 0 | | 60 | V |
| | | | VVOUT_SNS1 - VGNDSNS1 | | -60 | | 0 | v |
| | | | LTC2971-2 | | | | | |
| | | | Vvout_snso - Vgndsnso | | -60 | | 0 | V |
| | | | V _{VOUT_SNS1} – V _{GNDSNS1} | | -60 | | 0 | V |
| | | | LTC2971-3 Vvout snso-Vgndsnso | | 0 | | 60 | V |
| | | | VVOUT_SNS1 - VGNDSNS1 | | Ő | | 1.8 | v |
| | | Single-Ended Voltage | | | -0.1 | | 0.1 | V |
| | Current Sense Input Range | Single-Ended | LTC2971 | | | | | |
| | Mfr_config_imon_sel = 0 | Voltage | VIOUT_SNSP/MO | • | 3 | | 60 | V |
| | | | VIOUT_SNSP/M1 | • | 3 | | 60 | V |
| | | | LTC2971-1 Viout_snsp/mo | | 3 | | 60 | V |
| | | | VIOUT_SNSP/MI | | -60 | | -0.5 | v |
| | | | LTC2971-2 | | | | | |
| | | | VIOUT_SNSP/MO | • | -60 | | -0.5 | V |
| | | | VIOUT_SNSP/M1 | • | -60 | - | -0.5 | V |
| | | | LTC2971-3 VIOUT_SNSP/M0 | | 3 | | 60 | V |
| | | | VIOUT_SNSP/MU VIOUT_SNSP/M1 | • | 0 | | 1.65 | v |
| | | Differential Current Sense Voltage: | | • | -80 | | 80 | mV |
| | | VIOUT_SNSPn – VIO | | | | - | | |
| | Current Sense Input Range Mfr_config_imon_sel = 1 (Note 6) | Differential Current Sense Voltage | LTC2971, V _{IOUT_SNSPn} – V _{IOUT_SNSMn} | | -0.1 | | 1.8 | V |
| | | Conce Venage | LTC2971-1, V _{IOUT_SNSP0} - | • | -0.1 | | 1.8 | V |
| | | | VIOUT_SNSMO | | 0.1 | | 1.0 | • |
| | | | LTC2971-3, V _{IOUT SNSPn} – | • | -0.1 | | 1.8 | V |
| | | | V _{IOUT_SNSMn} | | | | | |
| | | Single-Ended Voltage | : V _{IOUT_SNSMn} | • | -0.1 | | 0.1 | V |
| N_ADC | Voltage Sense Resolution | $0V \le V_{IN_ADC} \le 60V$, READ_VOUT | | | | 4.5 | | mV/LSB |
| | | $\begin{array}{l} LTC2971-3,\ 0V \leq V_{VO} \\ READ_VOUT \end{array}$ | $UT_{SNS1} - V_{GNDSNS1} \leq 1.8V,$ | | | 122 | | µV/LSB |
| | Current Sense Resolution with | Mfr_config_imon_sel | | | | | | |
| | $IOUT_CAL_GAIN = 1\Omega$ | $ 0mV \le V_{IN_ADC} \le 16$ | mV (Note 7) 2mV | | | 15.625 | | µA/LSB |
| | | $ 1011V \leq V N_ADC \leq 3$ $ 32mV \leq V_{IN} ADC \leq 6$ | $\begin{array}{l} 16mV \leq V_{IN_ADC} \leq 32mV\\ 32mV \leq V_{IN_ADC} \leq 63.9mV \end{array}$ | | | 31.25 62.5 | | μΑ/LSB μΑ/LSB |
| | | $ 63.9mV \le V_{IN_ADC} \le$ | | | | 125 | | μA/LSB |
| | | Mfr_config_imon_sel | | | | 62.5 | | µA/LSB |
| | Temperature Sense Resolution | | | | | 0.0476 | | °C/LSB |

Rev. 0

Rev. 0

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS temperature range, otherwise specifications are at $T_J = 25^{\circ}C$. $V_{VPWR} = 12V$, $V_{VDDIO} = V_{VDD33}$, V_{DD25} , REFP, and REFM pins floating, unless otherwise indicated. $C_{VDD33} = 100$ F, $C_{VDD25} = 100$ F, and $C_{REF} = 100$ F. (Note 2)

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | CONDITIONS | | MIN | ТҮР | MAX | UNITS |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|-----|------|-------|-----------------|
| TUE_ADC_ VOUT | Total Unadjusted Error Voltage Sense Inputs (Note 3) | $10V \le V_{IN_ADC} \le 60V$ | • | | | ±0.25 | % of Reading |
| | | $0V \le V_{IN_ADC} \le 10V$ | | | | ±25 | m۷ |
| | | LTC2971-3, $1V \le V_{VOUT_SNS1} - V_{GNDSNS1} \le 1.8V$ | • | | | ±0.25 | % of Reading |
| | | LTC2971-3, $0V \le V_{VOUT_SNS1} - V_{GNDSNS1} \le 1V$ | | | | ±2.5 | mV |
| TUE_ADC_ IOUT | Total Unadjusted Error Current Sense Inputs (Note 3) | $\begin{array}{l} Mfr_config_imon_sel = 0\\ 20mV \leq V_{IN_ADC} \leq 80mV \end{array}$ | • | | | ±0.6 | % of Reading |
| | | $\begin{array}{l} Mfr_config_imon_sel = 0 \\ V_{IN_ADC} \leq 20mV \end{array}$ | • | | | ±120 | μV |
| | | $\begin{array}{l} Mfr_config_imon_sel = 1 \\ V_{IN_ADC} \geq 1V \end{array}$ | • | | | ±0.25 | % of Reading |
| | | $\begin{array}{l} Mfr_config_imon_sel = 1\\ 0 \leq V_{IN_ADC} \leq 1V \end{array}$ | • | | | ±2.5 | mV |
| V _{OS_ADC} | Offset Error | $\begin{array}{l} V_{IOUT_SNSPn} = V_{IOUT_SNSMn}, \\ V_{OS} \bullet IOUT_CAL_GAIN, \\ IOUT_CAL_GAIN = 1000m\Omega \\ Mfr_config_imon_sel = 0 \end{array}$ | • | | | ±70 | μV |
| CMRR _{-IOUT} [| DC CMRR | V _{IOUT_SNSPn} - V _{IOUT_SNSMn} = 80mV, over Single-Ended Voltage Range | | | 135 | | dB |
| | | LC2971-3, V _{IOUT_SNSP1} - V _{IOUT_SNSM1} = 80mV, over Single-Ended Voltage Range | | | 100 | | dB |
| | AC CMRR | $ V_{IOUT_SNSPn} - V_{IOUT_SNSMn} = 80mV,$ $ V_{IOUT_SNSPn} = 12V \pm 80mV, f=62.5kHz$ | | | 92 | | dB |
| t _{CONV_ADC} | Conversion Time (Note 8) | V _{OUT_SNSn} , GND _{SNSn} , V _{IN_SNS} Inputs | | | 6.15 | | ms |
| | | l _{OUT_SNSPn} , l _{OUT_SNSMn} , l _{IN_SNSPn} , l _{IN_SNSMn} , Inputs Mfr_config_imon_sel = 0 | | | 24.6 | | ms |
| | | I _{OUT_SNSPn} , I _{OUT_SNSMn} Inputs Mfr_config_imon_sel = 1 | | | 6.15 | | ms |
| | | Internal Temperature (READ_TEMPERATURE_2) | | | 24.6 | | ms |
| tupdate_adc | Update Time (Note 8) | Mfr_ein_config_hd = 0 | | | 135 | | ms |
| | | Mfr_ein_config_hd = 1 | | | 305 | | ms |
| f _{IN_ADC} | Input Sampling Frequency | | | | 62.5 | | kHz |
| Sense Input (| Characteristics (Note 9) | | | | | | |
| R _{IN_VSENSE} | Input Resistance | V _{OUT_SNSn} and GND _{SNSn} Inputs | • | 400 | 500 | 625 | kΩ |
| | | LTC2971-3 V _{OUT_SNS1} and GND _{SNS1} Inputs | | 500 | | | kΩ |
| I _{IN_IOUT_SNS} | Input Current | I _{OUT_SNSPn} and I _{OUT_SNSMn} Inputs Mfr_config_imon_sel = 0 | • | | | ±10 | μA |
| | | I _{OUT_SNSPn} and I _{OUT_SNSMn} Inputs Mfr_config_imon_sel = 1 | • | | | ±1 | μA |
| | Differential Input Current | I _{OUT_SNSPn} and I _{OUT_SNSMn} Inputs, V _{IN_DIFF} = 80mV, Mfr_config_imon_sel = 0 | • | | ±0.1 | | μA |
| | | I _{OUT_SNSPn} and I _{OUT_SNSMn} Inputs, V _{IN_DIFF} = 80mV, Mfr_config_imon_sel = 1 | • | | | ±1 | μA |
| DAC Output C | haracteristics | | | | | | |
| N_V _{DAC} | Resolution | | | | 10 | | Bits |
| | | | | | | | |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS temperature range, otherwise specifications are at $T_J = 25^{\circ}C$. $V_{VPWR} = 12V$, $V_{VDDIO} = V_{VDD33}$, V_{DD33} , V_{DD25} , REFP, and REFM pins floating, unless otherwise indicated. $C_{VDD33} = 100$ F, $C_{VDD25} = 100$ F, and $C_{REF} = 100$ F. (Note 2)

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | CONDITIONS | CONDITIONS | | | TYP | MAX | UNITS |
|----------------------|--|--|---|---|------------|--------------|--------------|--------|
| V _{FS_VDAC} | Full-Scale Output Voltage (Programmable) | DAC Code=0x3FF DAC Polarity=1 | Buffer Gain Setting_0 Buffer Gain Setting_1 | • | 1.3 2.5 | 1.38 2.65 | 1.44 2.77 | V V |
| INL_V _{DAC} | Integral Nonlinearity | (Note 10) | | | | | ±2 | LSB |
| DNL_V _{DAC} | Differential Nonlinearity | (Note 10) | | | | | ±2.4 | LSB |
| V _{OS_VDAC} | Offset Voltage | (Note 10) | | | | | ±12 | mV |
| V _{DAC} | Load Regulation | Load Regulation V _{DACn} programmed to 2.65V, I _{VDACn} = 2m | | | | 0.5 | | Ω |
| | | V _{DACn} programmed | to 0.1V, I _{VDACn} = -2mA | | | 0.5 | | Ω |
| | PSRR | $\begin{array}{l} DC: \ 3.13V \leq V_{VDD33} \\ V_{VDD33} \end{array}$ | \leq 3.47V, V _{VPWR} = | | | 60 | | dB |
| | Leakage Current | V_{DACn} Hi-Z, $0V \le V_{VI}$ | $DACn \le 5V$ | | | | ±100 | nA |
| | Short-Circuit Current Low | V _{DACn} Shorted to GN | ID | | -12 | | -2.5 | mA |
| | Short-Circuit Current High | V _{DACn} Shorted to V _D | D33 | | 2.5 | | 12 | mA |
| C _{OUT} | Output Capacitance | V _{DACn} Hi-Z | | | | 10 | | pF |
| t _{S_VDAC} | DAC Output Update Rate | Fast Servo Mode | | | | 250 | | μs |
| Voltage Sup | ervisor Characteristics | | | | | | | |
| V _{IN_VS} | Input Voltage Range (Programmable) (Note 5) | Differential Voltage, Low Resolution Mode | LTC2971 V _{VOUT_SNS0} - V _{GNDSNS0} V _{VOUT_SNS1} - V _{GNDSNS1} | • | 0 0 | | 60 60 | V V |
| | | | LTC2971-1 Vvout_snso - Vgndsnso Vvout_sns1 - Vgndsns1 | • | 0 60 | | 60 0 | V V |
| | | | LTC2971-2 Vvout_snso - Vgndsnso Vvout_sns1 - Vgndsns1 | • | 60 60 | | 0 0 | V V |
| | | | LTC2971-3 Vvout_snso - Vgndsnso Vvout_sns1 - Vgndsns1 | • | 0 0 | | 60 1.8 | V V |
| | | Differential Voltage, High Resolution Mode | LTC2971 Vvout_snso – Vgndsnso Vvout_sns1 – Vgndsns1 | • | 0 0 | | 34 34 | V V |
| | | | LTC2971-1 Vvout_snso – Vgndsnso Vvout_sns1 – Vgndsns1 | • | 0 34 | | 34 0 | V V |
| | | | LTC2971-2 Vvout_snso - Vgndsnso Vvout_sns1 - Vgndsns1 | • | -34 -34 | | 0 0 | V V |
| | | | LTC2971-3 Vvout_snso - Vgndsnso Vvout_sns1 - Vgndsns1 | • | 0 0 | | 34 1.5 | V V |
| | | Single-Ended Voltag | | • | -0.1 | | 0.1 | V |
| N_VS | Voltage Sensing Resolution | Low Resolution Mode | $0V \le V_{IN_VS} \le 60V$ | | | 70.4 | | mV/LSB |
| | | Mode | $\begin{array}{l} LTC2971\text{-}3, \text{OV} \leq \\ V_{VOUT_SNS1} - V_{GNDSNS1} \\ \leq 1.8 V \end{array}$ | | | 3.2 | | mV/LSB |
| | | High Resolution | $\text{OV} \leq \text{V}_{\text{IN}_\text{VS}} \leq 34\text{V}$ | | | 35.2 | | mV/LSB |
| | | Mode | $\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$ | | | 1.6 | | mV/LSB |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS The \bullet denotes the specifications which apply over the full operating temperature range, otherwise specifications are at T_J = 25°C. V_{VPWR} = 12V, V_{VDDI0} = V_{VDD33}, V_{DD33}, V_{DD25}, REFP, and REFM pins floating, unless otherwise indicated. C_{VDD33} = 100nF, C_{VDD25} = 100nF, and C_{REF} = 100nF. (Note 2)

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | CONDITIONS | | | MIN | ТҮР | MAX | UNITS |
|----------------------|---|--|--|---|-----|-------|-------|--------------|
| TUE_VS_VOUT | Total Unadjusted Error | Low Resolution | $9V \le V_{IN_VS} \le 60V$ | | | | ±1.5 | % of Reading |
| | | Mode | $ V \le V_{IN_VS} \le 9V$ | | | | ±135 | mV |
| | | | LTC2971-3, 0.5V ≤ | | | | ±1.25 | % of Reading |
| | | | $\begin{array}{l} V_{VOUT_SNS1} - V_{GNDSNS1} \\ \leq 1.8 V \end{array}$ | | | | | |
| | | | $\begin{array}{l} LTC2971\text{-}3, \ \text{OV} \leq \\ V_{VOUT_SNS1} - V_{GNDSNS1} \\ \leq 0.5V \end{array}$ | • | | | ±6 | mV |
| | | High Resolution | $4.5V \le _{VIN_VS} \le 34V$ | | | | ±1.25 | % of Reading |
| | | Mode | $ V \le V V \le 4.5 V$ | | | | ±56 | mV |
| | | | $\begin{array}{l} LTC2971\text{-}3,\ 0.5V \leq \\ V_{VOUT_SNS1} - V_{GNDSNS1} \\ \leq 1.5V \end{array}$ | • | | | ±1.25 | % of Reading |
| | | | $\begin{array}{l} LTC2971\text{-}3, \ 0V \leq \\ V_{VOUT_SNS1} - V_{GNDSNS1} \\ \leq 0.5V \end{array}$ | • | | | ±6 | mV |
| tS_VS | Update Rate | | | | | 12.21 | | μs |
| | Characteristics | | | | | | | |
| VIN_SNS | V _{IN SNS} Input Voltage Range | (Note 11) | | | 0 | | 60 | V |
| R _{VIN SNS} | V _{IN SNS} Input Resistance | | | | 400 | 500 | 625 | kΩ |
| TUE_VS_VIN | VIN_ON, VIN_OFF Threshold Total Unadjusted Error | Low Resolution Mode | $9V \le V_{IN_SNS} \le 60V$ | | | | ±1.5 | % of Reading |
| - | | | $0V \le V_{IN}SINS} \le 9V$ | | | | ±135 | mV |
| | | High Resolution Mode | $4.5V \le V_{IN_SNS} \le 34V$ | | | | ±1.25 | % of Reading |
| | | | $\overline{\text{OV}} \le \text{V}_{\text{IN}} \le 4.5\text{V}$ | | | | ±56 | mV |
| TUE_ADC_ | READ_VIN Total Unadjusted Error | $10V \le VIN_SNS \le 60^{\circ}$ | $10V \le VIN_SNS \le 60V$ | | | | ±0.5 | % of Reading |
| VIN | | $\overline{OV \leq VIN_SNS \leq 10V}$ (Note 11) | | | | | ±50 | mV |
| DAC Soft-Con | nect Comparator Characteristics | | | | | | | • |
| V _{OS_CMP} | Offset Voltage | V _{DACn} programmed to | o 0.2V | | | ±1 | ±18 | mV |
| | | V _{DACn} programmed to 1.38V | | | | ±2 | ±26 | mV |
| | | V _{DACn} programmed to 2.65V | | | | ±3 | ±52 | mV |
| Input Current | Sense Characteristics | | | | | | | |
| V _{IIN} | Input Range | Single-Ended Voltage: V _{IIN_SNSP} , V _{IIN_SNSM} (Note 11) | | • | 3 | | 60 | V |
| | | Differential Current Sense Voltage: V _{IIN_SNSP} – V _{IIN_SNSM} | | • | -80 | | 80 | mV |
| I _{IIN} | Input Current | IIN_SNSP and IIN_SNSN | Inputs | | | | ±10 | μA |
| | Differential Input Current | I_{IN_SNSPn} and I_{IN_SNSMn} Inputs, $ V_{IN_DIFF} = 80 \text{mV}$ | | | | ±0.1 | | μA |
| TUE_ADC_IIN | Total Unadjusted Error | $20\text{mV} \le V_{\text{IIN}} \le 10^{-1}$ | | | | | ±0.6 | % of Reading |
| _ | | VIIN_SNSP - VIIN_SNSI | | | | | ±120 | μV |
| V _{OS_IIN} | Offset Error | VIIN SNSP = VIIN SNSN | | | | | ±70 | μV |

9

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS The • denotes the specifications which apply over the full operating temperature range, otherwise specifications are at $T_J = 25^{\circ}C$. $V_{VPWR} = 12V$, $V_{VDD10} = V_{VDD33}$, V_{DD23} , V_{DD25} , REFP, and REFM pins floating, unless otherwise indicated. $C_{VDD33} = 100$ r, $C_{VDD25} = 100$ r, and $C_{REF} = 100$ r. (Note 2)

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | |
|---------------------------|---|--|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|--------------|
| CMRR_IIN | DC CMRR | $3V \le V_{IIN_SNSP} \le 60V$ $ V_{IIN_SNSP} - V_{IIN_SNSM} = 80mV$ | • | | | ±4 | μV/V |
| | AC CMRR | $ V_{IIN}SNSP - V_{IIN}SNSM = 80mV,$ $V_{IIN}SNSP = 12V \pm 80mV, f=62.5kHz$ | | | ±25 | | μV/V |
| t _{CONV_IIN} | Conversion Time | | | | 25 | | ms |
| t _{UPDATE} | Update Rate | | | | 5.4 | | Hz |
| External Tem | perature Sensor Characteristics (REA | D_TEMPERATURE_1) | | • | | | |
| t _{conv_tsense} | Conversion Time | For One Channel, (Total Latency For All Channels Is 2 • 66ms) | | | 66 | | ms |
| ITSENSE_HI | T _{SENSE} High Level Current | | • | -90 | -64 | -40 | μA |
| ITSENSE_LOW | T _{SENSE} Low Level Current | | • | -5.5 | -4 | -2.5 | μA |
| TUE_TS | Total Unadjusted Error | Ideal Diode Assumed | | | ±3 | | °C |
| N_TS | Maximum Ideality Factor | READ_TEMPERATURE_1 = 175°C MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN = 1/N_TS | | | | 1.10 | |
| Internal Temp | erature Sensor Characteristics (READ |)_TEMPERATURE_2) | | | | | |
| TUE_TS2 | Total Unadjusted Error | | | | ±1 | | °C |
| V _{OUT} Enable (| Dutput (V _{OUT EN [1:01}) Characteristics | l | I | I | | | 1 |
| IVOUT_ENn | Output Sinking Current | Mfr_config_vo_en_wpd_en = 0 V _{VOUT ENn} = 0.4V | • | 3 | 5 | 8 | mA |
| | | Mfr_config_vo_en_wpd_en = 1 V _{VOUT_ENn} = 0.4V | • | 70 | 100 | 130 | μA |
| | Output Leakage Current | $0V \le V_{VOUT ENn} \le 60V$ | • | | | ±1 | μA |
| V _{OUT_VALID} | Minimum VDD33 when VOUT_ENn Valid | $V_{VOUT_{ENn}} \le 0.4V$ | • | | | 1.2 | V |
| General Purp | ose Output (AUXFAULTB) Characterist | ics | | | | | |
| AUXFAULTB | Output Sinking Current | V _{AUXFAULTB} = 0.4V | • | 3 | 5 | 8 | mA |
| | Output Leakage Current | $0V \le V_{AUXFAULTB} \le 60V$ | • | | | ±1 | μA |
| Energy Meter | Characteristics | · | | | | | ļ. |
| TUE_ETB | Energy Meter Time-Base Error | | | | | ±1 | % of Reading |
| TUE_PIN | READ_PIN Total Unadjusted Error | V _{IIN SNSP} – V _{IIN SNSM} = 50mV | • | | | ±1 | % of Reading |
| TUE_EIN | Energy Meter Total Unadjusted Error | V _{IIN SNSP} – V _{IIN SNSM} = 50mV | • | | | ±2 | % of Reading |
| EEPROM Cha | racteristics | | | | | | ļ. |
| Endurance | (Notes 12, 13) | 0°C ≤ TJ ≤ 85°C During EEPROM Write Operations | • | 10,000 | | | Cycles |
| Retention | (Notes 12, 13) | | • | 10 | | | Years |
| t _{MASS_WRITE} | Mass Write Operation Time (Note 14) | STORE_USER_ALL, 0°C < TJ < 85°C During EEPROM Write <u>Operations</u> | • | | 200 | 4100 | ms |
| Digital Inputs | SCL, SDA, CONTROLO, CONTROL1, I | PGO, PG1, WDI/RESETB, FAULTBO, FAULTB1, WP | | | | | I |
| V _{IH} | Input High Threshold Voltage | $1.62V \le V_{VDDIO} \le 3.6V$ | • | 0.7 • V _{VDDIO} | | | V |
| V _{IL} | Input Low Threshold Voltage | $1.62V \le V_{VDDIO} \le 3.6V$ | • | | | 0.3 • V _{VDDIO} | V |
| V _{HYST} | Input Hysteresis | FAULTBn, CONTROLn, PGn, WDI/RESETB, WP | | | 20 | | mV |
| - | | SDA, SCL | | | 80 | | mV |
| | 1 | J | 1 | | | | 1 |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS The • denotes the specifications which apply over the full operating temperature range, otherwise specifications are at $T_J = 25^{\circ}$ C. $V_{VPWR} = 12V$, $V_{VDDIO} = V_{VDD33}$, V_{DD33} , V_{DD25} , REFP, and REFM pins floating, unless otherwise indicated. $C_{VDD33} = 100$ nF, $C_{VDD25} = 100$ nF, and $C_{REF} = 100$ nF. (Note 2)

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | CONDITIONS | | MIN | ТҮР | MAX | UNITS |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------------|-----|------|-------|
| I _{LEAK} | Input Leakage Current | $0V \le V_{PIN} \le 3.6V$ | • | | | ±2 | μA |
| t _{SP} | Pulse Width of Spike Suppressed | FAULTBn, CONTROLn | | | 10 | | μs |
| | | SDA, SCL | | | 98 | | ns |
| t _{fault_min} | Minimum Low Pulse Width for Externally Generated Faults | | | 180 | | | ms |
| t _{RESETB} | Pulse Width to Assert Reset | $V_{WDI/RESETB} \le 1.5V$ | • | 300 | | | μs |
| t _{WDI} | Pulse Width to Reset Watchdog Timer | $V_{WDI/RESETB} \le 1.5V$ | • | 0.3 | | 200 | μs |
| f _{WDI} | Watchdog Timer Interrupt Input Frequency | | • | | | 1 | MHz |
| CIN | Input Capacitance | | | | 10 | | pF |
| Digital Input S | SHARE_CLK | | | | | | |
| V _{IH} | High Level Input Voltage | | • | 1.6 | | | V |
| V _{IL} | Low Level Input Voltage | | • | | | 0.8 | V |
| f _{SHARE_CLK_IN} | Input Frequency Operating Range | | • | 90 | | 110 | kHz |
| t _{LOW} | Assertion Low Time | V _{SHARE_CLK} < 0.8V | • | 0.825 | | 1.11 | μs |
| t _{RISE} | Rise Time | V _{SHARE CLK} < 0.8V to V _{SHARE CLK} > 1.6V | • | | | 450 | ns |
| I _{LEAK} | Input Leakage Current | $0V \le V_{SHARE_{CLK}} \le V_{VDD33} + 0.3V$ | • | | | ±1 | μA |
| CIN | Input Capacitance | | | | 10 | | pF |
| Digital Output | s SDA, ALERTB, SHARE_CLK, FAULT | BO, FAULTB1, PWRGD, PG0, PG1 | | | | | |
| V _{OL} | Digital Output Low Voltage | I _{SINK} = 3mA | • | | | 0.4 | V |
| f _{share_clk_} out | Output Frequency Operating Range | 5.49k Ω Pull-Up to V _{DD33} | • | 90 | 100 | 110 | kHz |
| Digital Inputs | ASELO,ASEL1 | | | | | | |
| V _{IH} | Input High Threshold Voltage | | • | V _{VDD33} - 0.5 | | | V |
| V _{IL} | Input Low Threshold Voltage | | • | | | 0.5 | V |
| I _{IH,IL} | High, Low Input Current | ASEL[1:0] = 0V, V _{VDD33} | • | | | ±95 | μA |
| I _{HIZ} | Hi-Z Input Current | | • | | | ±24 | μA |
| CIN | Input Capacitance | | | | 10 | | pF |
| Serial Bus Tin | ning Characteristics | | | | | | |
| f _{SCL} | Serial Clock Frequency (Note 15) | | • | 10 | | 400 | kHz |
| t _{LOW} | Serial Clock Low Period (Note 15) | | • | 1.3 | | | μs |
| t _{HIGH} | Serial Clock High Period (Note 15) | | • | 0.6 | | | μs |
| t _{BUF} | Bus Free Time Between Stop and Start (Note 15) | | • | 1.3 | | | μs |
| t _{HD,STA} | Start Condition Hold Time (Note 15) | | • | 600 | | | ns |
| t _{SU,STA} | Stop Condition Setup Time (Note 15) | | • | 600 | | | ns |
| t _{SU,STO} | Stop Condition Setup Time (Note 15) | | • | 600 | | | ns |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS The \bullet denotes the specifications which apply over the full operating temperature range, otherwise specifications are at T_J = 25°C. V_{VPWR} = 12V, V_{VDD10} = V_{VDD33}, V_{DD33}, V_{DD25}, REFP, and REFM pins floating, unless otherwise indicated. $C_{VDD33} = 100nF$, $C_{VDD25} = 100nF$, and $C_{REF} = 100nF$. (Note 2)

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | CONDITIONS | | MIN | ТҮР | MAX | UNITS |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|-----|-----------|-----------|----------|
| t _{HD,DAT} | Data Hold Time (LTC2971 Receiving Data) (Note 15) | | • | 0 | | | ns |
| | Data Hold Time (LTC2971 Transmitting Data) (Note 15) | | • | 300 | | 900 | ns |
| t _{SU,DA} | Data Setup Time (Note 15) | | • | 100 | | | ns |
| t _{SP} | Pulse Width of Spike Suppressed (Note 15) | | | | 98 | | ns |
| t _{timeout_bus} | Time Allowed to Complete any PMBus Command After Which Time SDA Will Be Released and Command Terminated | Mfr_config_all_longer_pmbus_timeout = 0 Mfr_config_all_longer_pmbus_timeout = 1 | • | | 25 200 | 35 280 | ms ms |
| Additional Dig | jital Timing Characteristics | | | | | | |
| t _{OFF_MIN} | Minimum Off-Time for Any Channel | | | | 100 | | ms |

Note 1: Stresses beyond those listed under Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. Exposure to any Absolute Maximum Rating for extended periods may affect device reliability and lifetime.

Note 2: All currents into device pins are positive. All currents out of device pins are negative. All voltages are referenced to GND unless otherwise specified. If power is supplied to the chip via the V_{DD33} pin only, connect VPWB and VDD33 pins together.

Note 3: The ADC total unadjusted error includes all error sources. First, a two-point analog trim is performed to achieve a flat reference voltage (V_{BFF}) over temperature. This results in minimal temperature coefficient, but the absolute voltage can still vary. To compensate for this, a high resolution, drift-free, and noiseless digital trim is applied at the output of the ADC, resulting in a very high accuracy measurement.

Note 4: Hysteresis in the output voltage is created by package stress that differs depending on whether IC was previously at a higher or lower temperature. Output voltage is always measured at 25°C, but the IC is cycled to 125°C or -40°C before successive measurements. Hysteresis is roughly proportional to the square of the temperature change.

Note 5: Internal circuitry processes the absolute value of VOUT SNS -GND_{SNS}. Thus, all digital voltages read and programmed are positive.

Note 6: Channels with negative range lack IMON capability. On these channels, setting Mfr_config_imon_sel to 1 does not harm the part but returns incorrect results.

Note 7: The current sense resolution is determined by the L11 format, the values of IOUT_CAL_GAIN, and the magnitude of the current being measured. See Table 3 for details.

Note 8: The nominal time between successive ADC conversions (latency of the ADC) for any given channel is t_{UPDATE ADC}.

Note 9: $V_{OUT SNS}$, GND_{SNS} , and $I_{OUT SNS}$ input currents are characterized by input current and input differential current. Input current is defined as current into a single device pin (see Note 2). Input differential current is defined as $(I^+ - I^-)$ where I⁺ is the current into the positive device pin and I⁻ is the current into the negative device pin.

Note 10: Nonlinearity is defined from the first code that is greater than or equal to the maximum offset specification to full-scale code, 1023.

Note 11: While READ_VIN operates with $0V \le V_{VIN SNS} \le 60V$, the valid READ_IIN, READ_PIN, and MFR_EIN operating range is $3V \le V_{IIN_SNSP/M}$ ≤ 60V.

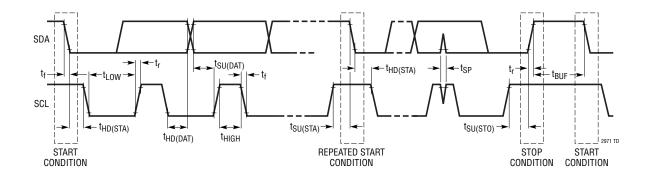
Note 12: EEPROM endurance and retention will be degraded when T_{1} > 125°C.

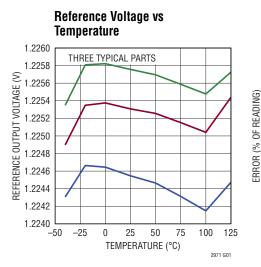
Note 13: EEPROM endurance and retention are guaranteed by design, characterization and correlation with statistical process controls. The minimum retention specification applies for devices whose EEPROM has been cycled less than the minimum endurance specification.

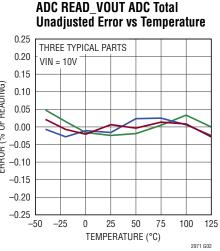
Note 14: The LTC2971 will not acknowledge any PMBus commands, except for MFR_COMMON, when a STORE_USER_ALL command is being executed. See also OPERATION section.

Note 15: Maximum capacitive load, C_B, for SCL and SDA is 400pF. Data and clock rise time (t_r) and fall time (t_f) are: (20 + 0.1 • C_B) (ns) < t_r < 300ns and $(20 + 0.1 \bullet C_B)$ (ns) < t_f < 300ns. C_B = capacitance of one bus line in pF. SCL and SDA external pullup voltage, V_{10} , is $3.13V < V_{10} < 3.6V$.

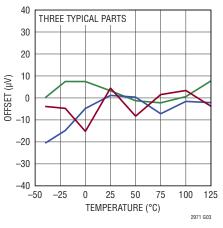
PMBUS TIMING DIAGRAM



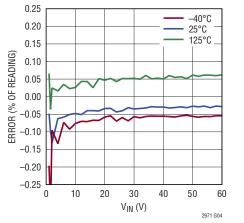




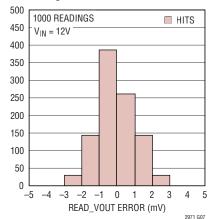
ADC READ_IOUT Input Referred Offset Voltage vs Temperature



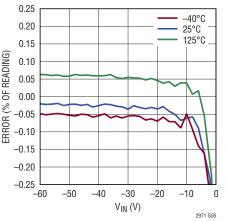
+60V Channel READ_VOUT Total Unadjusted Error vs Input Voltage



ADC READ_VOUT Noise Histogram



-60V Channel READ_VOUT Total Unadjusted Error vs Input Voltage



ADC READ IOUT Error vs

IOUT_CAL_GAIN = $2.1875m\Omega$

READ IOUT

75

50

25

0

-25

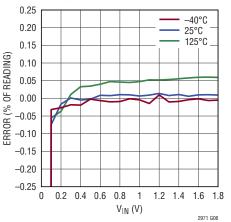
-50

_75 └─1 0.001

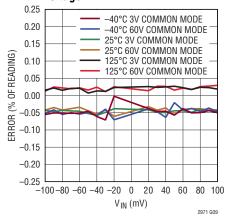
0.01

READ_IOUT ERROR (mA)

+1.8V Channel READ_V_{OUT} Total Unadjusted Error vs Input Voltage



+60V Channel MFR_READ_IOUT Total Unadjusted Error vs Input Voltage



14

0.1

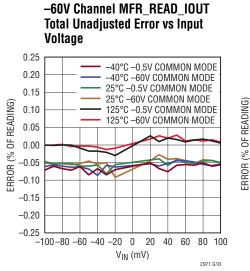
READ_IOUT (A)

1

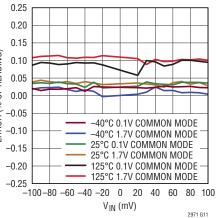
100

2971 G08

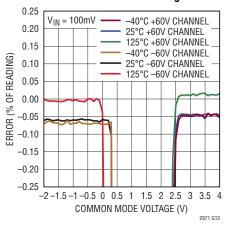
10



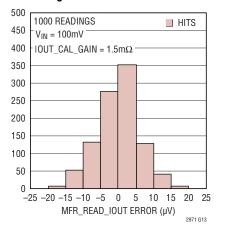
+1.8V Channel MFR_READ_IOUT Total Unadjusted Error vs Input Voltage



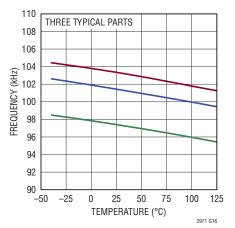




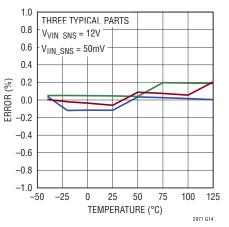
ADC MFR_READ_IOUT Noise Histogram



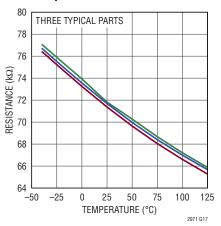
SHARE_CLK Output Frequency vs Temperature



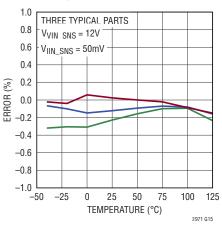
Power Measurement Error



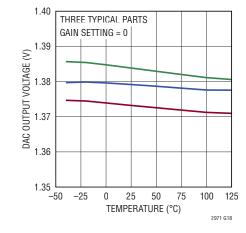
V_{DDIO} Input Resistance vs Temperature



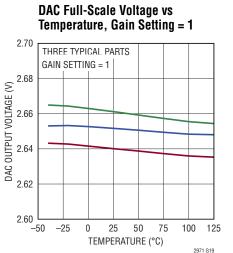
Energy Measurement Error

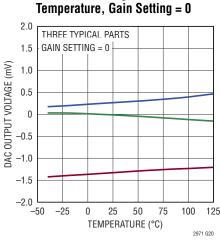


DAC Full-Scale Voltage vs Temperature, Gain Setting = 0



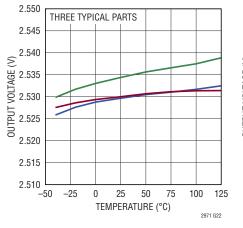
Rev. 0



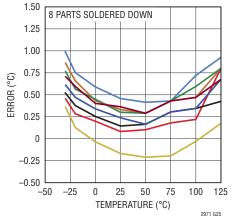


DAC Offset Voltage vs

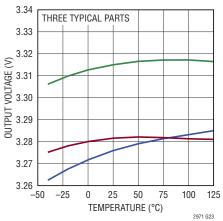
V_{DD25} Regulator Output Voltage vs Temperature



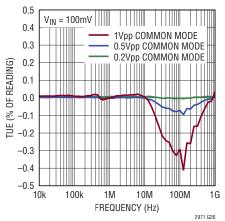




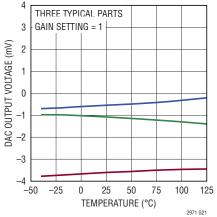
V_{DD33} Regulator Output Voltage vs Temperature



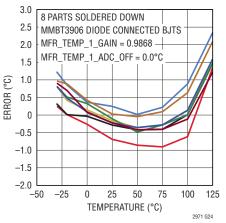
+60V Channel MFR_READ_IOUT Total Unadjusted Error vs AC Common Mode



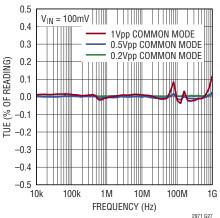
DAC Offset Voltage vs Temperature, Gain Setting = 1

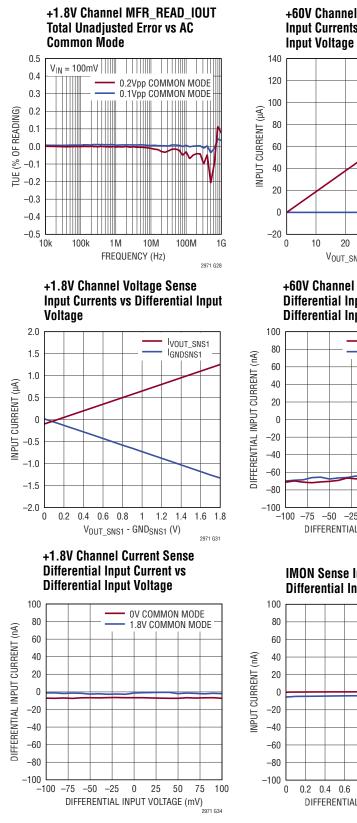


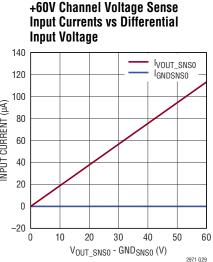
External Temperature READ_ TEMPERATURE_1 Error vs Temperature



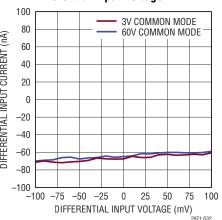
-60V Channel MFR_READ_ IOUT Total Unadjusted Error vs AC Common Mode



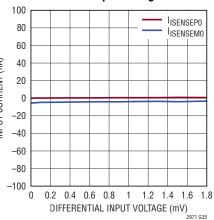




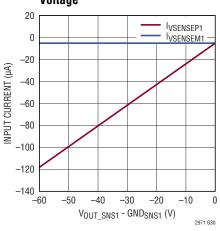
+60V Channel Current Sense Differential Input Current vs Differential Input Voltage



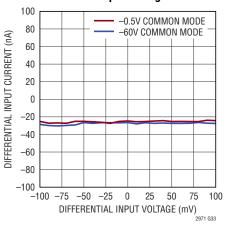
IMON Sense Input Current vs Differential Input Voltage



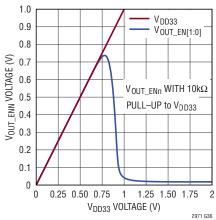
-60V Channel Voltage Sense Input Currents vs Differential Input Voltage



–60V Channel Current Sense Differential Input Current vs Differential Input Voltage



 $V_{OUT_EN[1:0]}$ Output Voltage vs V_{DD33}



PIN FUNCTIONS

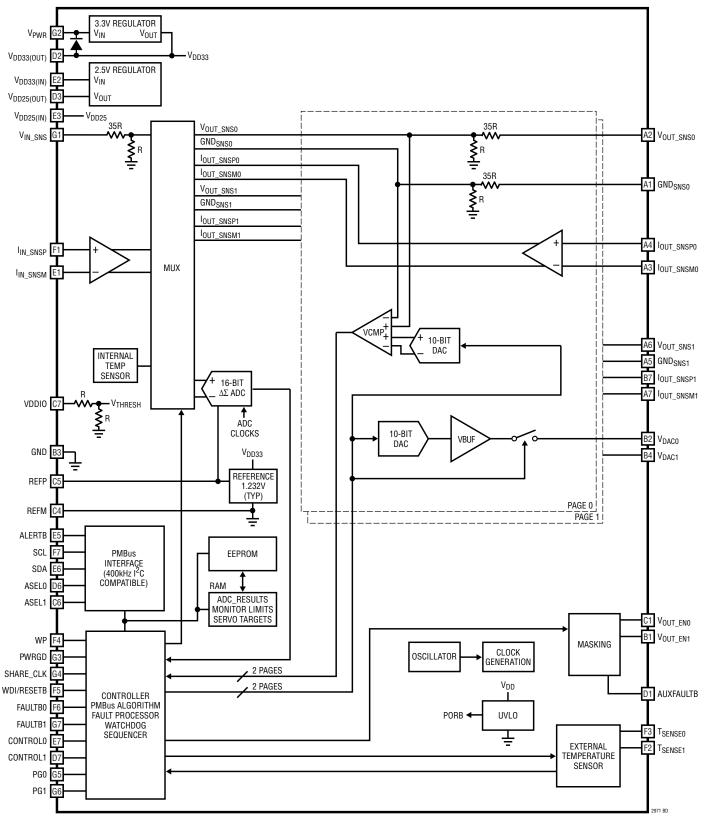
| PIN NAME | PIN NUMBER | PIN TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|------------|----------------|---|
| V _{OUT_SNS0} | A2 | In | DC/DC Converter Differential Output Voltage-0 Sensing Pin |
| GND _{SNS0} | A1 | In | DC/DC Converter Differential Output Voltage-0 Ground Sensing Pin |
| V _{OUT_EN0} | C1 | Out | DC/DC Converter Enable-0 Pin |
| V _{OUT_EN1} | B1 | Out | DC/DC Converter Enable-1 Pin |
| AUXFAULTB | D1 | Out | Auxiliary Fault Output Pin. Can be configured to pull low when OV/UV detected. |
| DNC | B6 | Do Not Connect | Do Not Connect. Leave this pin floating. |
| V _{IN_SNS} | G1 | In | $V_{\rm IN}$ Sense Input. This voltage is compared against the $V_{\rm IN}$ On and Off voltage thresholds in order to determine when to enable and disable, respectively, the downstream DC/DC converters. |
| V _{PWR} | G2 | In | V_{PWR} Serves as the Unregulated Power Supply Input to the Chip. If a 4.5V to 60V supply voltage is unavailable, short V_{PWR} to V_{DD33} and power the chip directly from a 3.3V supply. Bypass to GND with a 0.1 μ F capacitor. |
| V _{DD33} | D2 | In/Out | If shorted to V _{PWR} , It serves as 3.13 to 3.47V supply input pin. Otherwise it is a 3.3V internally regulated voltage output. If using the internal regulator to provide V _{DD33} , do not connect to V _{DD33} pins of any other devices. Bypass to GND with a 0.1 μ F capacitor. |
| V _{DD33} | E2 | In | Input for Internal 2.5V Sub-Regulator. Short this pin to pin D2. If using the internal regulator to provide VDD33, do not connect to V _{DD33} pins of any other devices. |
| V _{DD25} | D3 | In/Out | 2.5V Internally Regulated Voltage Output. Bypass to GND with a 0.1 μ F capacitor. Do not connect to V _{DD25} pins of any other devices. |
| V _{DD25} | E3 | In | 2.5V Supply Voltage Input. Short this pin to pin D3. Do not connect to V_{DD25} pins of any other devices. |
| T _{SENSE0} | F3 | In/Out | External Temperature Current Output and Voltage Input for Channel 0. Maximum allowed capacitance is $1\mu\text{F}.$ |
| T _{SENSE1} | F2 | In/Out | External Temperature Current Output and Voltage Input for Channel 1. Maximum allowed capacitance is $1\mu\text{F}.$ |
| PWRGD | G3 | Out | Power-Good Open Drain Output. Indicates when selected outputs are power good. Can be used as system power-on reset. |
| SHARE_CLK | G4 | In/Out | Bidirectional Clock Sharing Pin. Connect a 5.49k Ω pull-up resistor to V _{DD33} . Connect to all other SHARE_CLK pins in the system. |
| PG0 | G5 | In/Out | Configurable Open-Drain Output and Digital Input for Channel 0. Connect a 10k Ω pull-up resistor to V_{DDI0} |
| PG1 | G6 | In/Out | Configurable Open-Drain Output and Digital Input for Channel 1. Connect a 10k Ω pull-up resistor to V_{DDI0} . |
| WDI/RESETB | F5 | In | Watchdog Timer Interrupt and Chip Reset Input. Connect a $10k\Omega$ pull-up resistor to V _{DD33} . Rising edge resets watchdog counter. Holding this pin low for more than t _{RESETB} resets the chip. |
| FAULTBO | F6 | In/Out | Open-Drain Output and Digital Input. Active Low Bidirectional Fault Indicator-0. Connect a 10k Ω pull-up resistor to $V_{DDIO.}$ |
| FAULTB1 | G7 | In/Out | Open-Drain Output and Digital Input. Active Low Bidirectional Fault Indicator-1. Connect a 10k Ω pull-up resistor to $V_{DDIO.}$ |
| WP | F4 | In | Digital Input. Active High Write-Protect Input Pin |
| SDA | E6 | In/Out | PMBus Bidirectional Serial Data Pin |
| SCL | F7 | In | PMBus Serial Clock Input Pin (400kHz Maximum) |
| ALERTB | E5 | Out | Open-Drain Output. Generates an interrupt request in a fault/warning situation. |
| CONTROLO | E7 | In | Control Pin 0 Input |
| CONTROL1 | D7 | In | Control Pin 1 Input |
| V _{DDIO} | C7 | In | Sets the Input Threshold of all digital inputs, except SHARE_CLK, ASEL[1:0], VOUT_EN[1:0] and AUXFAULTB, to approximately 45% of V_{DDI0} . Connect to a supply voltage between 1.62V and 3.6V. Connect all of the LTC2971 pins pull-up resistors to this pin except WDI/RESETB, SHARE_CLK and VOUT_EN[1:0]. Connect these pins pull-up resistors to V_{DD33} . |

PIN FUNCTIONS

| PIN NAME | PIN NUMBER | PIN TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| ASELO | D6 | In | Ternary Address Select Pin 0 Input. Connect to V _{DD33} , GND or float to encode 1 of 3 logic states. |
| ASEL1 | C6 | In | Ternary Address Select Pin 1 Input. Connect to V _{DD33} , GND or float to encode 1 of 3 logic states. |
| REFP | C5 | Out | Reference Voltage Output. Needs 0.1µF decoupling capacitor to REFM. |
| REFM | C4 | Out | Reference Return Pin. Needs 0.1µF decoupling capacitor to REFP. |
| IOUT_SNSP0 | A4 | In | DC/DC Converter Differential (+) Output Current-0 Sensing Pin |
| IOUT_SNSMO | A3 | In | DC/DC Converter Differential (-) Output Current-0 Sensing Pin |
| IOUT_SNSP1 | B7 | In | DC/DC Converter Differential (+) Output Current-1 Sensing Pin |
| IOUT_SNSM1 | A7 | In | DC/DC Converter Differential (-) Output Current-1 Sensing Pin |
| GND | B3, B5, C2, C3, D4, D5, E4 | Ground | |
| V _{DAC0} | B2 | Out | DAC0 Output |
| V _{DAC1} | B4 | Out | DAC1 Output |
| IIN_SNSP | F1 | In | DC/DC Converter Differential (+) Input Current Sensing Pin. |
| IIN_SNSM | E1 | In | DC/DC Converter Differential (-) Input Current Sensing Pin. |
| V _{OUT_SNS1} | A6 | In | DC/DC Converter Differential Output Voltage-1 Sensing Pin |
| GND _{SNS1} | A5 | In | DC/DC Converter Differential Output Voltage-1 Ground Sensing Pin |

* Tie any unused V_{OUT_SNSn}/GND_{SNSn}, I_{OUT_SNSPn}, I_{OUT_SNSMn} or T_{SENSEn} pins to GND. Refer to Unused ADC Sense Inputs in the <u>Applications</u> Information section.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



See Figure 30 for a Typical Application with a Simplified Block Diagram

LTC2971 OPERATION OVERVIEW

The LTC2971 is a PMBus programmable power supply controller, monitor, sequencer and voltage supervisor that can perform the following operations:

- Accept PMBus compatible programming commands.
- Provide DC/DC converter input voltage, output voltage, output current, output temperature, and LTC2971 internal temperature readback through the PMBus interface.
- Connect directly to a DC/DC converter's IMON pin or the DCR sense network for output current telemetry readback.
- Control the output of DC/DC converters that set the output voltage with a trim pin or DC/DC converters that set the output voltage using an external resistor feedback network.
- Sequence the startup of DC/DC converters via PMBus programming and the CONTROL input pins. The LTC2971 supports time-based sequencing and tracking sequencing. Cascade sequence ON with time based sequence OFF is also supported.
- Trim the DC/DC converter output voltage (typically in 0.02% steps), in closed-loop servo operating mode, autonomously or through PMBus programming.
- Margin the DC/DC converter output voltage to PMBus programmed limits.
- Trim or margin the DC/DC converter output voltage with direct access to the margin DAC.
- Supervise the DC/DC converter input voltage, output voltage and the inductor temperatures for overvalue/undervalue conditions with respect to PMBus programmed limits and generate appropriate faults and warnings.
- Accurately handle inductor self-heating transients using a proprietary algorithm. These self-heating effects are combined with external temperature sen-

sor readings to improve accuracy of ADC current measurements.

- Respond to a fault condition by continuing operation indefinitely, latching-off after a programmable deglitch period, latching-off immediately or sequencing off after TOFF_DELAY. Use retry mode to automatically recover from a latched-off condition. With retry enabled, MFR_RETRY_COUNT programs the number of retries (0 to 6 or infinite) for both pages.
- Optionally stop trimming the DC/DC converter output voltage after it reaches the initial margin or nominal target. Optionally allow trimming restart if target drifts outside of V_{OUT} warning limits.
- Store command register contents to EEPROM with CRC and ECC through PMBus programming.
- Restore EEPROM contents through PMBus programming or when V_{DD33} is applied on power-up.
- Generate interrupt requests by asserting the ALERTB pin in response to supported PMBus faults and warnings.
- Coordinate system wide fault responses for all DC/DC converters connected to the LTC2971 FAULTB0 and FAULTB1 pins.
- Propagate per-channel POWER GOOD status via the PGO and PG1 pins, or configure these pins as generalpurpose IOs.
- Synchronize sequencing delays or shutdown for multiple devices using the SHARE_CLK pin.
- Software and hardware write protect the command registers.
- Disable the supervised DC/DC converters in response to output OV and UV faults.
- Log telemetry and status data to EEPROM in response to a faulted-off condition.
- Supervise an external microcontroller's activity for a stalled condition with a programmable watchdog timer and reset it if necessary.

<u>OPERATION</u>

- Prevent a DC/DC converter from re-entering the ON state after a power cycle until a programmable interval (MFR_RESTART_DELAY) has elapsed and its output has decayed below a programmable threshold voltage (MFR_VOUT_DISCHARGE_THRESHOLD).
- Read high side input current, input voltage, input power, and accumulated input energy.
- Record minimum and maximum input voltage, input current, input power, output voltages, output currents and output temperatures.
- Access user EEPROM data directly, without altering RAM space (Mfr_ee_unlock, Mfr_ee_erase, and Mfr_ee_data). Facilitates in-house bulk programming.
- Accommodate multiple hosts with Command Plus.

EEPROM

The LTC2971 contains internal EEPROM (Nonvolatile Memory) with error-correcting-code (ECC) to store configuration settings and fault log information. EEPROM endurance, retention and mass write operation time are specified over the operating temperature range. See Electrical Characteristics and Absolute Maximum Ratings sections.

Read operations performed between -40°C and 125°C will not degrade the EEPROM. Write operations above 85°C are possible but will degrade retention characteristics. It is recommended that the EEPROM not be written above 85°C. The fault logging function, which is useful in debugging system problems that may occur at high temperatures, only writes to fault log EEPROM locations. If occasional writes to these registers occur above 85°C, the slight degradation in the retention characteristics of the fault log will not take away the usefulness of the function.

The degradation in EEPROM retention for temperatures >125°C can be approximated by calculating the dimensionless acceleration factor using the following equation.

$$\mathsf{AF} = \mathsf{e}^{\left[\left(\frac{\mathsf{Ea}}{\mathsf{k}}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{\mathsf{T}_{\mathsf{USE}} + 273} - \frac{1}{\mathsf{T}_{\mathsf{STRESS}} + 273}\right)\right]}$$

where:

AF = acceleration factor

Ea = activation energy = 1.4eV

 $k = 8.617 \bullet 10^{-5} \text{ eV/}^{\circ}\text{K}$

T_{USE} = 125°C specified junction temperature

T_{STRESS} = actual junction temperature °C

Example: Calculate the effect on retention when operating at a junction temperature of 130°C for 10 hours.

```
T_{STRESS} = 130 °C
T_{USE} = 125 °C
AF = 1.66
```

Equivalent operating time at 125°C = 16.6 hours.

So the overall retention of the EEPROM was degraded by an additional 6.6 hours as a result of operation at a junction temperature of 130°C for 10 hours. Note that the effect of this overstress is negligible when compared to the overall EEPROM retention rating of 87,600 hours at a junction temperature of 125°C.

AUXFAULTB

The MFR_CONFIG2_LTC2971 and MFR_CONFIG3_ LTC2971 commands can be used on a per channel basis to select which, if any, fault conditions will cause the AUXFAULTB pin to be driven low. The only fault types which can be propagated to the AUXFAULTB pin are over/ under voltage faults.

RESETB

Holding the WDI/RESETB pin low for more than t_{RESETB} will cause the LTC2971 to enter the power-on reset state. While in the power-on reset state, the device will not communicate on the I²C bus. Following the subsequent rising-edge of the WDI/RESETB pin, the LTC2971 will execute its power-on sequence per the user configuration stored in EEPROM. Connect WDI/RESETB to V_{DD33} with a 10k resistor. WDI/RESETB includes an internal 256µs deglitch filter so additional filter capacitance on this pin is not recommended.

V_{DDIO}

The V_{DDIO} pin defines the input threshold of the SDA, SCL, ALERTB, PWRGD, FAULTB[1:0], CONTROL[1:0], PG[1:0], WDI/RESETB, and WP pins to allow for lower voltage digital communication. An internal resistive divider at the V_{DDIO} pin sets the internal threshold voltage to approximately 45% of the V_{DDIO} pin voltage. The VOUT_EN[1:0], AUXFAULTB, and SHARE_CLK pins are not affected by the voltage at the V_{DDIO} pin and should always be pulled up to V_{DD33}.

PMBus SERIAL DIGITAL INTERFACE

The LTC2971 communicates with a host (master) using the standard PMBus serial bus interface. The PMBus Timing Diagram shows the timing relationship of the signals on the bus. The two bus lines, SDA and SCL, must be high when the bus is not in use. External pull-up resistors or current sources are required on these lines.

The LTC2971 is a slave device. The master can communicate with the LTC2971 using the following formats:

- Master transmitter, slave receiver
- Master receiver, slave transmitter

The following SMBus commands are supported:

- Write Byte, Write Word, Send Byte
- Read Byte, Read Word, Block Read
- Alert Response Address

Figures 1 to 13 illustrate the aforementioned SMBus protocols. All transactions support PEC (packet error check) and GCP (group command protocol). The Block Read supports 255 bytes of returned data. For this reason, the SMBus timeout may be extended using the Mfr_config_ all_longer_pmbus_timeout setting.

PMBus

PMBus is an industry standard that defines a means of communication with power conversion devices. It is comprised of an industry standard SMBus serial interface and the PMBus command language.

The PMBus two wire interface is an incremental extension of the SMBus. SMBus is built upon I^2C with some minor

differences in timing, DC parameters and protocol. The SMBus protocols are more robust than simple I^2C byte commands because they provide timeouts to prevent bus hangs and optional Packet Error Checking (PEC) to ensure data integrity. In general, a master device that can be configured for I^2C communication can be used for PMBus communication with little or no change to hardware or firmware.

For a description of the minor extensions and exceptions PMBus makes to SMBus, refer to PMBus Specification Part 1 Revision 1.1: Section 5: Transport. This can be found at:

www.pmbus.org

For a description of the differences between SMBus and I²C, refer to System Management Bus (SMBus) Specification Version 2.0: Appendix B – Differences between SMBus and I²C. This can be found at:

www.smbus.org

When using an I^2C controller to communicate with a PMBus part it is important that the controller be able to write a byte of data without generating a stop. This will allow the controller to properly form the repeated start of a PMBus read command by concatenating a start command byte write with an I^2C read.

Device Address

The I²C/SMBus address of the LTC2971 equals the base address + N where N is a number from 0 to 8. N can be configured by setting the ASEL0 and ASEL1 pins to V_{DD33}, GND or FLOAT. See <u>Table 1</u>. Using one base address and the nine values of N, nine LTC2971s can be connected together to control eighteen outputs. The base address is stored in the MFR_I2C_BASE_ADDRESS register. The base address can be written to any value, but generally should not be changed unless the desired range of addresses overlap existing addresses. Ensure that the address range does not overlap with other I²C/SMBus device or global addresses, including I²C/SMBus multiplexers and bus buffers. This will bring you great happiness.

The LTC2971 always responds to its global address and the SMBus Alert Response address regardless of the state of its ASEL pins and the MFR_I2C_BASE_ADDRESS register.

Processing Commands

The LTC2971 uses a dedicated processing block to ensure quick response to all of its commands. There are a few exceptions where the part will NACK a subsequent command

because it is still processing the previous command. These are summarized in the following tables. MFR_COMMON is a special command that may always be read even when the part is busy. This provides an alternate method for a host to determine if the LTC2971 is busy.

EEPROM Related Commands

| COMMAND | TYPICAL DELAY* | COMMENT |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| STORE_USER_ALL | t _{MASS_WRITE} | See Electrical Characterization table. The LTC2971 will not accept any commands while it is transferring register contents to the EEPROM. The command byte will be NACKed. MFR_COMMON may always be read. |
| RESTORE_USER_ALL | 30ms | The LTC2971 will not accept any commands while it is transferring EEPROM data to command registers. The command byte will be NACKed. MFR_COMMON may always be read. |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG_CLEAR | 175ms | The LTC2971 will not accept any commands while it is initializing the fault log EEPROM space. The command byte will be NACKed. MFR_COMMON may always be read. |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG_STORE | 20ms | The LTC2971 will not accept any commands while it is transferring fault log RAM buffer to EEPROM space. The command byte will be NACKed. MFR_COMMON may always be read. |
| Internal Fault log | 20ms | An internal fault log event is a one time event that uploads the contents of the fault log to EEPROM in response to a fault. Internal fault logging may be disabled. Commands received during this EEPROM write are NACKed. MFR_COMMON may always be read. |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG_ RESTORE | 2ms | The LTC2971 will not accept any commands while it is transferring EEPROM data to the fault log RAM buffer. The command byte will be NACKed. MFR_COMMON may always be read. |

*The typical delay is measured from the command's stop to the next command's start.

Other Commands

| COMMAND | TYPICAL DELAY* | СОММЕНТ |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| MFR_CONFIG | <50µs | The LTC2971 will not accept any commands while it is completing this command. The command byte will be NACKed. MFR_COMMON may always be read. |
| IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET | <500µs | The LTC2971 will not accept any commands while it is completing this command. The command byte will be NACKed. MFR_COMMON may always be read. |

*The delay is measured from the command's stop to the next command's start.

Other PMBus Timing Notes

| COMMAND | COMMENT |
|--------------|---|
| CLEAR_FAULTS | The LTC2971 will accept commands while it is completing this command but the affected status flags will not be cleared for up to 500µs. |

| | | • | | | _ | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|---|---|-----|
| ADDRES | S PINS |)EVICE RESS | | BI | NARY | (DEV | ICE A | DDR | ESS | | | |
| ASEL1 | ASEL0 | | 7-Bit | 8-Bit | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | R/W |
| Х | Х | Alert Response | 00 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Х | Х | Global | 5B | B6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| L | L | N = 0 | 5C* | B8 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| L | NC | N = 1 | 5D | BA | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| L | Н | N = 2 | 5E | BC | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| NC | L | N = 3 | 5F | BE | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| NC | NC | N = 4 | 60 | C0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NC | Н | N = 5 | 61 | C2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Н | L | N = 6 | 62 | C4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Н | NC | N = 7 | 63 | C6 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Н | Н | N = 8 | 64 | C8 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| T ' 1 1/ | | | | | / D | | | | | | | |

Table 1. LTC2971 Address Look-Up Table with MFR_I2C_BASE_ADDRESS Set to 7-bit 0x5C

H = Tie to V_{DD33}, NC = No Connect = Open or Float, L = Tie to GND, X = Don't Care *MFR_I2C_BASE_ADDRESS = 7-bit 0x5C (Factory Default)

S START CONDITION

Sr REPEATED START CONDITION

Rd READ (BIT VALUE OF 1)

- Wr WRITE (BIT VALUE OF 0)
- Ā NOT ACKNOWLEDGE (HIGH)
- А ACKNOWLEDGE (LOW)
- Ρ STOP CONDITION

PEC PACKET ERROR CODE

- MASTER TO SLAVE
- SLAVE TO MASTER

··· CONTINUATION OF PROTOCOL



2971 F01

| 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 1 |
|---|---------------|----|---|--------------|---|-----------|---|--------|
| S | SLAVE ADDRESS | Wr | А | COMMAND CODE | Α | DATA BYTE | Α | Ρ |
| | | | | | | | 2 | 971 FO |

Figure 2. Write Word Protocol Write Byte Protocol

| 1 | 7 1 1 8 1 8 1 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----|---|--------------|---|---------------|---|----------------|---|---|--|
| S | SLAVE ADDRESS | Wr | А | COMMAND CODE | А | DATA BYTE LOW | А | DATA BYTE HIGH | А | Р | |
| Figure 3. Write Byte Protocol | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 1 | |
| S | SLAVE ADDRESS | Wr | А | COMMAND CODE | А | DATA BYTE | А | PEC | А | Р | |
| | Eigure 4 Write Pyte Protocol with DEC | | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 4. Write Byte Protocol with PEC

LTC2971

OPERATION

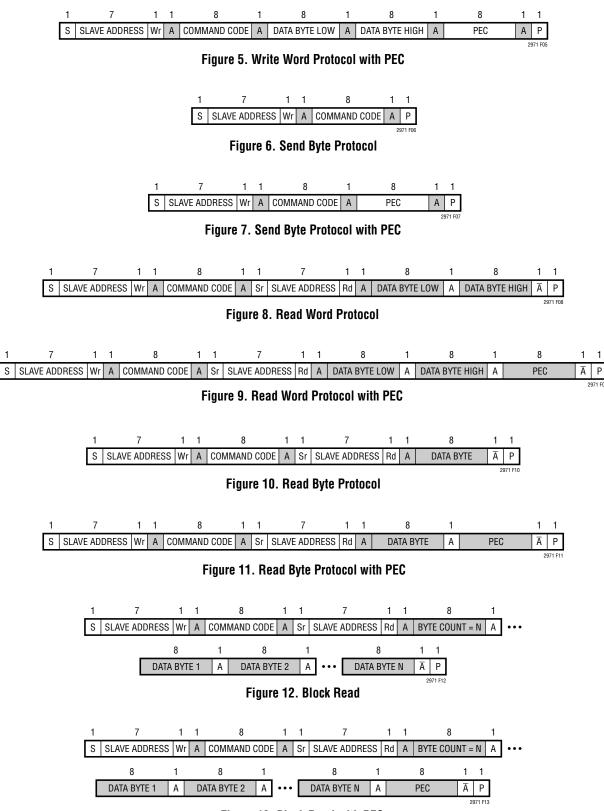


Figure 13. Block Read with PEC

Summary Table

| COMMAND NAME | CMD Code | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | DATA FORMAT (Note 1) | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE: FLOAT HEX (Note 2) | REF PAGE |
|----------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|-------|----------------------------|-------|--------|--|-------------|
| PAGE | 0x00 | Channel or page currently selected for any command that supports paging. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | | 0x00 | <u>33</u> |
| OPERATION | 0x01 | Operating mode control. On/Off, Margin High and Margin Low. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>39</u> |
| ON_OFF_CONFIG | 0x02 | CONTROL pin and PMBus on/off command setting. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x1E | <u>40</u> |
| CLEAR_FAULTS | 0x03 | Clear any fault bits that have been set. | Send Byte | Y | | | | NA | <u>70</u> |
| WRITE_PROTECT | 0x10 | Level of protection provided by the device against accidental changes. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>34</u> |
| STORE_USER_ALL | 0x15 | Store entire operating memory to EEPROM. | Send Byte | N | | | | NA | <u>48</u> |
| RESTORE_USER_ALL | 0x16 | Restore entire operating memory from EEPROM. | Send Byte | N | | | | NA | <u>48</u> |
| CAPABILITY | 0x19 | Summary of PMBus optional communication protocols supported by this device. | R Byte | N | Reg | | | 0xB0 | <u>90</u> |
| VOUT_MODE | 0x20 | Output voltage data format and mantissa exponent. | R Byte | Y | Reg | | | 2 ⁻¹⁰ 0x16 2 ⁻¹³ 0x13 | <u>55</u> |
| VOUT_COMMAND | 0x21 | Servo target. Nominal DC/DC converter output voltage setpoint. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 12.0 0x3000 1.0 0x2000 | <u>55</u> |
| VOUT_MAX | 0x24 | Upper limit on the output voltage the unit can command regardless of any other commands. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 15.0 0x3C00 4.0 0x8000 | <u>55</u> |
| VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH | 0x25 | Margin high DC/DC converter output voltage setting. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 12.6 0x3266 1.05 0x219A | <u>55</u> |
| VOUT_MARGIN_LOW | 0x26 | Margin low DC/DC converter output voltage setting. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 11.4 0X2D9A 0.95 0x1E66 | <u>55</u> |
| VIN_ON | 0x35 | Input voltage above which power conversion can be enabled. | R/W Word | N | L11 | V | Y | 10.0 0xD280 | <u>51</u> |
| VIN_OFF | 0x36 | Input voltage below which power conversion is disabled. Both V _{OUT_EN} pins go off immediately or sequence off after TOFF_ DELAY (See Mfr_config_track_en <i>n</i>). | R/W Word | N | L11 | V | Y | 9.0 0xD240 | <u>51</u> |
| IOUT_CAL_GAIN | 0x38 | The nominal resistance of the current sense element in $\ensuremath{m\Omega}$. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | mΩ | Y | 1.0 0xBA00 | <u>56</u> |
| IOUT_CAL_OFFSET | 0x39 | Offset applied to the current sense measurement in Amps. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | A | Y | 0 0x8000 | <u>56</u> |
| VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT | 0x40 | Output overvoltage fault limit. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 13.2 0x34CD 1.1 0x2333 | <u>55</u> |
| VOUT_OV_FAULT_ RESPONSE | 0x41 | Action to be taken by the device when an output overvoltage fault is detected. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x80 | <u>66</u> |
| VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT | 0x42 | Output overvoltage warning limit. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 12.9 0x339A 1.075 0x2266 | <u>51</u> |
| VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT | 0x43 | Output undervoltage warning limit. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 11.1 0x2C66 0.925 0x1D9A | <u>51</u> |

Summary Table

| COMMAND NAME | CMD Code | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | DATA FORMAT (Note 1) | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE: FLOAT HEX (Note 2) | REF PAGE |
|----------------------------|-------------|--|----------|-------|----------------------------|-------|--------|--|-------------|
| VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT | 0x44 | Output undervoltage fault limit. Used for Ton_max_fault and PWRGD pin de- assertion. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 10.8 0x2B33 0.9 0x1CCD | <u>55</u> |
| VOUT_UV_FAULT_ RESPONSE | 0x45 | Action to be taken by the device when an output undervoltage fault is detected. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x7F | <u>66</u> |
| IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT | 0x4A | Output overcurrent warning limit. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | A | | 5.0 0xCA80 | <u>57</u> |
| OT_FAULT_LIMIT | 0x4F | Overtemperature fault limit for the external temperature sensor. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | °C | Y | 65.0 0xEA08 | <u>58</u> |
| OT_FAULT_RESPONSE | 0x50 | Action to be taken by the device when an overtemperature fault is detected on the external temperature sensor. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0xB8 | <u>67</u> |
| OT_WARN_LIMIT | 0x51 | Overtemperature warning limit for the external temperature sensor. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | °C | Y | 60.0 0xE3C0 | <u>58</u> |
| UT_WARN_LIMIT | 0x52 | Undertemperature warning limit for the external temperature sensor. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | °C | Y | 0 0x8000 | <u>58</u> |
| UT_FAULT_LIMIT | 0x53 | Undertemperature fault limit for the external temperature sensor. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | °C | Y | -5.0 0xCD80 | <u>58</u> |
| UT_FAULT_RESPONSE | 0x54 | Action to be taken by the device when an undertemperature fault is detected on the external temperature sensor. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0xB8 | <u>67</u> |
| VIN_OV_FAULT_LIMIT | 0x55 | Input overvoltage fault limit measured at VIN_SNS pin. | R/W Word | N | L11 | V | Y | 15.0 0xD3C0 | <u>51</u> |
| VIN_OV_FAULT_ RESPONSE | 0x56 | Action to be taken by the device when an input overvoltage fault is detected. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x80 | <u>67</u> |
| VIN_OV_WARN_LIMIT | 0x57 | Input overvoltage warning limit measured at VIN_SNS pin. | R/W Word | N | L11 | V | Y | 14.0 0xD380 | <u>51</u> |
| VIN_UV_WARN_LIMIT | 0x58 | Input undervoltage warning limit measured at VIN_SNS pin. | R/W Word | N | L11 | V | Y | 0 0x8000 | <u>51</u> |
| VIN_UV_FAULT_LIMIT | 0x59 | Input undervoltage fault limit measured at VIN_SNS pin. | R/W Word | N | L11 | V | Y | 0 0x8000 | <u>51</u> |
| VIN_UV_FAULT_ RESPONSE | 0x5A | Action to be taken by the device when an input undervoltage fault is detected. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>67</u> |
| POWER_GOOD_ON | 0x5E | Output voltage at or above which the PWRGD pin should be asserted. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 11.52 0x2E14 0.96 0x1EB8 | <u>55</u> |
| POWER_GOOD_OFF | 0x5F | Output voltage at or below which the PWRGD pin should be de-asserted when Mfr_config_all_pwrgd_off_uses_uv is clear. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 11.28 0x2D1F 0.94 0x1E14 | <u>55</u> |
| TON_DELAY | 0x60 | Time from CONTROL pin and/or OPERATION command = ON to $V_{OUIT END}$ pin = ON. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | ms | Y | 1.0 0xBA00 | <u>60</u> |
| TON_RISE | 0x61 | Time from when the V_{OUT_ENn} pin goes high until the LTC2971 optionally soft-connects its DAC and begins to servo the output voltage to the desired value. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | ms | Y | 10.0 0xD280 | <u>60</u> |
| TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT | 0x62 | Maximum time from $V_{OUT_{ENn}} = ON$ assertion that an UV condition will be tolerated before a TON_MAX_FAULT condition results. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | ms | Y | 15.0 0xD3C0 | <u>60</u> |

PMBus Command Summary

Summary Table

| COMMAND NAME | CMD Code | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | DATA FORMAT (Note 1) | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE: FLOAT HEX (Note 2) | REF PAGE |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---|----------|-------|----------------------------|-------|--------|--|-------------|
| TON_MAX_FAULT_ RESPONSE | 0x63 | Action to be taken by the device when a TON_MAX_FAULT event is detected. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0xB8 | <u>67</u> |
| TOFF_DELAY | 0x64 | Time from CONTROL pin and/or OPERATION command = OFF to $V_{OUT_{ENn}}$ pin = OFF. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | ms | Y | 1.0 0xBA00 | <u>60</u> |
| STATUS_BYTE | 0x78 | One byte summary of the unit's fault condition. | R Byte | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>71</u> |
| STATUS_WORD | 0x79 | Two byte summary of the unit's fault condition. | R Word | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>71</u> |
| STATUS_VOUT | 0x7A | Output voltage fault and warning status. | R Byte | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>72</u> |
| STATUS_IOUT | 0x7B | Output current fault and warning status. | R Byte | Y | Reg | | | NA | 72 |
| STATUS_INPUT | 0x7C | Input supply fault and warning status. | R Byte | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>72</u> |
| STATUS_TEMPERATURE | 0x7D | External temperature fault and warning status for READ_TEMPERATURE_1. | R Byte | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>73</u> |
| STATUS_CML | 0x7E | Communication and memory fault and warning status. | R Byte | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>73</u> |
| STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC | 0x80 | Manufacturer specific fault and state information. | R Byte | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>74</u> |
| READ_VIN | 0x88 | Input supply voltage. | R Word | N | L11 | V | | NA | 77 |
| READ_IIN | 0x89 | DC/DC converter input current. | R Word | N | L11 | A | | NA | 77 |
| READ_VOUT | 0x8B | DC/DC converter output voltage. | R Word | Y | L16 | V | | NA | 77 |
| READ_IOUT | 0x8C | DC/DC converter output current. | R Word | Y | L11 | A | | NA | 78 |
| READ_TEMPERATURE_1 | 0x8D | External diode junction temperature. This is the value used for all temperature related processing, including IOUT_CAL_GAIN. | R Word | Y | L11 | °C | | NA | 78 |
| READ_TEMPERATURE_2 | 0x8E | Internal junction temperature. | R Word | N | L11 | °C | | NA | <u>78</u> |
| READ_POUT | 0x96 | DC/DC converter output power. | R Word | Y | L11 | W | | NA | <u>79</u> |
| READ_PIN | 0x97 | DC/DC converter input power. | R Word | N | L11 | W | | NA | 77 |
| PMBUS_REVISION | 0x98 | PMBus revision supported by this device. Current revision is 1.1. | R Byte | N | Reg | | | 0x11 | <u>90</u> |
| USER_DATA_00 | 0xB0 | Manufacturer reserved for LTpowerPlay. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | Y | NA | <u>91</u> |
| USER_DATA_01 | 0xB1 | Manufacturer reserved for LTpowerPlay. | R/W Word | Y | Reg | | Y | NA | <u>91</u> |
| USER_DATA_02 | 0xB2 | OEM Reserved. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | Y | NA | <u>91</u> |
| USER_DATA_03 | 0xB3 | Scratchpad location. | R/W Word | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x0000 | <u>91</u> |
| USER_DATA_04 | 0xB4 | Scratchpad location. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | Y | 0x0000 | <u>91</u> |
| MFR_FIRST_FAULT | 0xB5 | First fault information. | R Word | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>76</u> |
| MFR_INFO | 0xB6 | Manufacturer specific information. | R Word | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>91</u> |
| MFR_STATUS_2 | 0xB7 | Manufacturer specific status. | R Word | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>76</u> |
| MFR_T_SELF_HEAT | 0xB8 | Calculated temperature rise due to self- heating of output current sense device above value measured by external temperature sensor. | R Word | Y | L11 | °C | | NA | <u>58</u> |
| MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_ TAU_INV | 0xB9 | Inverse of time constant for Mfr_t_self_heat changes scaled by 4 \bullet t_{CONV_SENSE}. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | | Y | 0.0 0x8000 | <u>58</u> |

Rev. 0

Summary Table

| COMMAND NAME | CMD CODE | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | DATA FORMAT (Note 1) | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE: FLOAT HEX (Note 2) | REF PAGE |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|-------|----------------------------|-------|--------|--|-------------|
| MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_ THETA | 0xBA | Thermal resistance from inductor core to point measured by external temperature sensor. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | °C/W | Y | 0.0 0x8000 | <u>58</u> |
| MFR_READ_IOUT | 0xBB | Alternate data format for READ_IOUT. One LSB = 2.5mA. | R Word | Y | CF | 2.5mA | | NA | <u>79</u> |
| MFR_LTC_RESERVED_2 | 0xBC | Manufacturer reserved. | R/W Word | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>91</u> |
| MFR_EE_UNLOCK | 0xBD | Unlock user EEPROM for access by MFR_ EE_ERASE and MFR_EE_DATA commands. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>49</u> |
| MFR_EE_ERASE | 0xBE | Initialize user EEPROM for bulk programming by MFR_EE_DATA. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>49</u> |
| MFR_EE_DATA | 0xBF | Data transferred to and from EEPROM using sequential PMBus word reads or writes. Supports bulk programming. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>49</u> |
| MFR_EIN | 0xC0 | Input Energy data bytes. | R Block | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>51</u> |
| MFR_EIN_CONFIG | 0xC1 | Configuration register for energy and input current. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>52</u> |
| MFR_SPECIAL_LOT | 0xC2 | Customer dependent codes that identify the factory programmed user configuration stored in EEPROM. Contact factory for default value. | R Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | NA | <u>91</u> |
| MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN_TC | 0xC3 | Temperature coefficient applied to IIN_CAL_GAIN. | R/W Word | N | CF | ppm | Y | 0x0000 | <u>53</u> |
| MFR_IIN_PEAK | 0xC4 | Maximum measured value of READ_IIN. | R Word | N | L11 | A | | NA | <u>78</u> |
| MFR_IIN_MIN | 0xC5 | Minimum measured value of READ_IIN. | R Word | N | L11 | A | | NA | <u>78</u> |
| MFR_PIN_PEAK | 0xC6 | Maximum measured value of READ_PIN. | R Word | N | L11 | W | | NA | <u>78</u> |
| MFR_PIN_MIN | 0xC7 | Minimum measured value of READ_PIN. | R Word | N | L11 | W | | NA | <u>78</u> |
| MFR_COMMAND_PLUS | 0xC8 | Alternate access to block read and other data. Commands for all additional hosts. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | | 0x0000 | <u>35</u> |
| MFR_DATA_PLUS0 | 0xC9 | Alternate access to block read and other data. Data for additional host 0. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | | 0x0000 | <u>35</u> |
| MFR_DATA_PLUS1 | 0xCA | Alternate access to block read and other data. Data for additional host 1. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | | 0x0000 | <u>35</u> |
| MFR_PG_CONFIG | 0xCB | PG pin configuration. | R/W Word | Y | Reg | | Y | 0xC046 | <u>62</u> |
| MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY | 0xCC | Clear MFR_EIN time and energy values. | Send Byte | N | | | | NA | <u>53</u> |
| MFR_DAC_STARTUP | 0xCD | DAC output code used at start-up. | R/W Word | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x0000 | <u>55</u> |
| MFR_PG_GPO | 0xCE | PG pin output data register. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>64</u> |
| MFR_CONFIG_LTC2971 | 0xD0 | Configuration bits that are channel specific. | R/W Word | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x0080 | <u>40</u> |
| MFR_CONFIG_ALL_ LTC2971 | 0xD1 | Configuration bits that are common to both pages. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | Y | 0x007B | <u>46</u> |
| MFR_FAULTB0_ PROPAGATE | 0xD2 | Configuration that determines if a channel's faulted OFF state is propagated to the FAULTBO pin. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>69</u> |
| MFR_FAULTB1_ PROPAGATE | 0xD3 | Configuration that determines if a channel's faulted OFF state is propagated to the FAULTB1 pin. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>69</u> |

Summary Table

| COMMAND NAME | CMD Code | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | DATA FORMAT (Note 1) | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE: FLOAT HEX (Note 2) | REF PAGE |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|-------|----------------------------|-------|--------|--|-------------|
| MFR_PWRGD_EN | 0xD4 | Configuration that maps WDI/RESETB status and individual channel power good to the PWRGD pin. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | Y | 0x0000 | <u>64</u> |
| MFR_FAULTB0_ RESPONSE | 0xD5 | Action to be taken by the device when the FAULTBO pin is asserted low. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>69</u> |
| MFR_FAULTB1_ RESPONSE | 0xD6 | Action to be taken by the device when the FAULTB1 pin is asserted low. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>69</u> |
| MFR_IOUT_PEAK | 0xD7 | Maximum measured value of READ_IOUT. | R Word | Y | L11 | A | | NA | <u>80</u> |
| MFR_IOUT_MIN | 0xD8 | Minimum measured value of READ_IOUT. | R Word | Y | L11 | A | | NA | <u>81</u> |
| MFR_CONFIG2_LTC2971 | 0xD9 | Configuration bits that are channel specific. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>43</u> |
| MFR_CONFIG3_LTC2971 | 0xDA | Configuration bits that are channel specific. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>43</u> |
| MFR_RETRY_DELAY | 0xDB | Retry interval during FAULT retry mode. | R/W Word | N | L11 | ms | Y | 200 0xF320 | <u>68</u> |
| MFR_RESTART_DELAY | 0xDC | Delay from actual CONTROL active edge to virtual CONTROL active edge. | R/W Word | N | L11 | ms | Y | 400 0xFB20 | <u>61</u> |
| MFR_VOUT_PEAK | 0xDD | Maximum measured value of READ_VOUT. | R Word | Y | L16 | V | | NA | <u>80</u> |
| MFR_VIN_PEAK | 0xDE | Maximum measured value of READ_VIN. | R Word | N | L11 | V | | NA | <u>80</u> |
| MFR_TEMPERATURE_1_ PEAK | 0xDF | Maximum measured value of READ_ TEMPERATURE_1. | R Word | Y | L11 | °C | | NA | <u>80</u> |
| MFR_DAC | 0xE0 | The code of the 10-bit DAC. | R/W Word | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>56</u> |
| MFR_POWERGOOD_ ASSERTION_DELAY | 0xE1 | PWRGD pin output assertion delay. | R/W Word | N | L11 | ms | Y | 100 0xEB20 | <u>64</u> |
| MFR_WATCHDOG_T_ FIRST | 0xE2 | First watchdog timer interval. | R/W Word | N | L11 | ms | Y | 0 0x8000 | <u>65</u> |
| MFR_WATCHDOG_T | 0xE3 | Watchdog timer interval. | R/W Word | N | L11 | ms | Y | 0 0x8000 | <u>65</u> |
| MFR_PAGE_FF_MASK | 0xE4 | Configuration defining which channels respond to global page commands (PAGE=0xFF). | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x03 | <u>35</u> |
| MFR_PADS | 0xE5 | Current state of selected digital I/O pads. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>74</u> |
| MFR_I2C_BASE_ ADDRESS | 0xE6 | Base value of the I ² C/SMBus address byte. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x5C | <u>35</u> |
| MFR_SPECIAL_ID | 0xE7 | Manufacturer code for identifying the LTC2971. | R Word | N | Reg | | Y | LTC2971 0x032X LTC2971-1 0x033X LTC2971-2 0x034X LTC2971-3 0x035X | <u>90</u> |
| MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN | 0xE8 | The nominal resistance of the input current sense element in $\ensuremath{m\Omega}\xspace.$ | R/W Word | N | L11 | mΩ | Y | 1.0 0xBA00 | <u>53</u> |
| MFR_VOUT_ DISCHARGE_ THRESHOLD | 0xE9 | Coefficient used to multiply VOUT_ COMMAND in order to determine V _{OUT} off threshold voltage. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | | Y | 2.0 0xC200 | <u>55</u> |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG_ STORE | 0xEA | Command a transfer of the fault log from RAM to EEPROM. | Send Byte | N | | | | NA | <u>82</u> |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG_ RESTORE | 0xEB | Command a transfer of the fault log previously stored in EEPROM back to RAM. | Send Byte | N | | | | NA | <u>82</u> |

Summary Table

| COMMAND NAME | CMD Code | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | DATA FORMAT (Note 1) | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE: FLOAT HEX (Note 2) | REF PAGE |
|----------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|-------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|-------------|
| MFR_FAULT_LOG_ CLEAR | 0xEC | Initialize the EEPROM block reserved for fault logging and clear any previous fault logging locks. | Send Byte | N | | | | NA | <u>82</u> |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG_ STATUS | 0xED | Fault logging status. | R Byte | N | Reg | | Y | NA | <u>82</u> |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG | 0xEE | Fault log data bytes. This sequentially retrieved data is used to assemble a complete fault log. | R Block | N | Reg | | Y | NA | <u>82</u> |
| MFR_COMMON | 0xEF | Manufacturer status bits that are common across multiple ADI chips. | R Byte | N | Reg | | | NA | 75 |
| MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_ TC | 0xF6 | Temperature coefficient applied to IOUT_ CAL_GAIN. | R/W Word | Y | CF | ppm | Y | 0x0000 | 57 |
| MFR_RETRY_COUNT | 0xF7 | Retry count for all faulted off conditions that enable retry. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x07 | <u>68</u> |
| MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN | 0xF8 | Inverse of external diode temperature non ideality factor. One LSB = 2^{-14} . | R/W Word | Y | CF | | Y | 1 0x4000 | <u>58</u> |
| MFR_TEMP_1_0FFSET | 0xF9 | Offset value for the external temperature. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | °C | Y | 0 0x8000 | <u>58</u> |
| MFR_IOUT_SENSE_ VOLTAGE | 0xFA | Absolute value of the voltage between I_{OUT_SNSPn} and I_{OUT_SNSMn} . One LSB = 3.05μ V or 91.5 μ V. | R Word | Y | CF | 3.05µV | | NA | <u>80</u> |
| MFR_VOUT_MIN | 0xFB | Minimum measured value of READ_VOUT. | R Word | Y | L16 | V | | NA | <u>80</u> |
| MFR_VIN_MIN | 0xFC | Minimum measured value of READ_VIN. | R Word | N | L11 | V | | NA | <u>80</u> |
| MFR_TEMPERATURE_1_ MIN | 0xFD | Minimum measured value of READ_ TEMPERATURE_1. | R Word | Y | L11 | °C | | NA | <u>81</u> |

Note 1: Data Formats

| L11 | Linear_5s_11s | PMBus data field b[15:0].Value = Y \cdot 2 ^N where N = b[15:11] is a 5-bit two's complement integer and Y = b[10:0] is an 11-bit two's complement integer.Example: READ_VIN = 10V For b[15:0] = 0xD280 = 1101_0010_1000_0000b Value = 640 \cdot 2 ⁻⁶ = 10See PMBus Rev 1.1 Spec Part II: Paragraph 7.1. |
|-----|---------------|--|
| L16 | Linear_16u | PMBus data field b[15:0]. Value = Y • 2 ^N where Y = b[15:0] is an unsigned integer and N = Vout_mode_parameter is a 5-bit two's complement exponent that is hardwired to -10 decimal. The LTC2971-3 Channel 1 has a -13 decimal. Example: VOUT_COMMAND = 4.75V For b[15:0] = 0x1300 = 0001_0011_0000_0000b Value = 4864 • 2 ⁻¹⁰ = 4.75 See PMBus Rev 1.1 Spec Part II: Paragraph 8.3.1. |
| Reg | Register | PMBus data field b[15:0] or b[7:0]. Bit field meaning is defined in detailed PMBus Command Register Description. |
| CF | Custom Format | PMBus data field b[15:0]. Value is defined in detailed PMBus Command Register Description. This is often an unsigned or two's complement integer scaled by an MFR specific constant. |

Note 2: When two default values are shown, the first default value applies to LTC2971, LTC2971-1, LTC2971-2, and LTC2971-3 Channel 0. The second default value applies to LTC2971-3 Channel 1.

ADDRESSING AND WRITE PROTECT

| COMMAND NAME | CMD Code | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE | REF PAGE |
|----------------------|-------------|--|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| PAGE | 0x00 | Channel or page currently selected for any command that supports paging. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | | 0x00 | <u>33</u> |
| WRITE_PROTECT | 0x10 | Level of protection provided by the device against accidental changes. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>34</u> |
| MFR_I2C_BASE_ADDRESS | 0xE6 | Base value of the I ² C/SMBus address byte. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x5C | <u>35</u> |
| MFR_PAGE_FF_MASK | 0xE4 | Configuration defining which channels respond to global page commands (PAGE=0xFF). | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x03 | <u>35</u> |
| MFR_COMMAND_PLUS | 0xC8 | Alternate access to block read and other data. Commands for all additional hosts. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | | | <u>35</u> |
| MFR_DATA_PLUS0 | 0xC9 | Alternate access to block read and other data. Data for additional host 0. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | | | <u>35</u> |
| MFR_DATA_PLUS1 | 0xCA | Alternate access to block read and other data. Data for additional host 1. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | | | <u>35</u> |

PAGE

The LTC2971 has two pages that correspond to the two DC/DC converter channels that can be managed. Each DC/DC converter channel can be uniquely programmed by first setting the appropriate page.

Setting PAGE = 0xFF allows a simultaneous write to both pages for PMBus commands that support global page programming. The only commands that support PAGE = 0xFF are CLEAR_FAULTS, OPERATION and ON_OFF_CONFIG. See MFR_PAGE_FF_MASK for additional options. Reading any paged PMBus register with PAGE = 0xFF returns unpredictable data and will trigger a CML fault. Writes to paged commands that do not support PAGE = 0xFF with PAGE = 0xFF will be ignored and generate a CML fault.

PAGE Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|--------|---|
| b[7:0] | Page | Page operation. |
| | | 0x00: All PMBus commands address channel/page 0. |
| | | 0x01: All PMBus commands address channel/page 1. |
| | | 0xXX: All non specified values reserved. |
| | | 0xFF: A single PMBus write/send to commands that support this mode will simultaneously address all channel/pages with MFR_PAGE_FF_MASK enabled. |

WRITE_PROTECT

The WRITE_PROTECT command provides protection against accidental programming of the LTC2971 command registers. All supported commands may have their parameters read, regardless of the WRITE_PROTECT setting, and the EEPROM contents can also be read regardless of the WRITE_PROTECT settings.

There are two levels of protection:

- Level 1: Nothing can be changed except the level of write protection itself. Values can be read from both pages. This setting can be stored to EEPROM.
- Level 2: Nothing can be changed except for the level of protection, channel ON/OFF state, clearing of faults and energy, and PG pin general-purpose output force states. Values can be read from both pages. This setting can be stored to EEPROM.

| WRITE_PROTECT Data Contents |
|-----------------------------|
|-----------------------------|

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|--------------------|--|
| b[7:0] | Write_protect[7:0] | 1000_0000b: Level 1 Protection – Disable all writes except to the WRITE_PROTECT, PAGE, MFR_EE_UNLOCK, STORE_ USER_ALL and MFR_COMMAND_PLUS commands. |
| | | 0100_0000b: Level 2 Protection – Disable all writes except to the WRITE_PROTECT, PAGE, MFR_EE_UNLOCK, STORE_ USER_ALL, OPERATION, MFR_COMMAND_PLUS, MFR_PAGE_FF_MASK, MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY, MFR_PG_GPO, and CLEAR_FAULTS commands. |
| | | 0000_0000b: Enable writes to all commands. |
| | | xxxx_xxxb: All other values reserved. |

WRITE PROTECT Pin

The WP pin allows the user to write-protect the LTC2971's configuration registers. The WP pin is active high, and when asserted it provides Level 2 protection: all writes are disabled except to the WRITE_PROTECT, PAGE, MFR_EE_UNLOCK, STORE_USER_ALL, OPERATION, MFR_COMMAND_PLUS, MFR_PAGE_FF_MASK, CLEAR_FAULTS, MFR_PG_GPO, and MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY commands. The most restrictive setting between the WP pin and WRITE_PROTECT command will override. For example if WP = 1 and WRITE_PROTECT = 0x80, then the WRITE_PROTECT command overrides, since it is the most restrictive.

| WP Pin State | WRITE_PROTECT Command Value | Write Protect Level |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| | 0x00 | No write protection |
| Low | 0x40 | Level 2 |
| | 0x80 | Level 1 |
| | 0x00 | Level 2 |
| High | 0x40 | Level 2 |
| | 0x80 | Level 1 |

MFR_PAGE_FF_MASK

The MFR_PAGE_FF_MASK command is used to select which channels respond when the global page command (PAGE = 0xFF) is in use.

MFR_PAGE_FF_MASK Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| b[7:2] | Reserved | Always returns 0000b |
| b[1] | Mfr_page_ff_mask_chan1 | Channel 1 masking of global page command (PAGE=0xFF) accesses |
| | | 0 = ignore global page command accesses |
| | | 1 = fully respond to global page command accesses |
| b[0] | Mfr_page_ff_mask_chan0 | Channel 0 masking of global page command (PAGE = 0xFF) accesses |
| | | 0 = ignore global page command accesses |
| | | 1 = fully respond to global page command accesses |

MFR_I2C_BASE_ADDRESS

The MFR_I2C_BASE_ADDRESS command determines the base value for the I²C/SMBus address byte. Offsets of 0 to 8 are added to this base address to generate the device I²C/SMBus address. The part responds to the device address. For example, with the factory default MFR_I2C_BASE_ADDRESS of 0x5C, with both ASEL1 and ASEL0 High (Offset N = 8), the device address would be 0x5C + 8 = 0x64.

MFR_I2C_BASE_ADDRESS Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|------------------|---|
| b[7] | Reserved | Read only, always returns 0. |
| b[6:0] | I2C_base_address | This 7-bit value determines the base value of the 7-bit I ² C/SMBus address. See Device Address in the <u>Operation</u> section. |

MFR_COMMAND_PLUS

MFR_DATA_PLUS0 and MFR_DATA_PLUS1

MFR_STATUS_PLUSO, and MFR_STATUS_PLUS1

Similar to the PAGE register, these registers allow the user to indirectly address memory. These registers are useful to advanced users for reading or writing memory as described below.

Command Plus operations use a sequence of word commands to support the following:

- An alternate method for reading block data using sequential standard word reads.
- A peek operation that allows up to two additional hosts to read an internal register using PMBus word protocol where each host has a unique page.
- A poke operation that allows up to two additional hosts to write an internal register using PMBus word protocol where each host has a unique page.
- Peek, Poke and Command Plus block reads do not interfere with normal PMBus accesses or page values set by PAGE. This enables multi master support for up to 3 hosts.

MFR_COMMAND_PLUS Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|---------|-------------------------------|--|
| b[15] | Mfr_command_plus_ reserved | Reserved. Always returns 0. |
| b[14] | Mfr_command_plus_id | Command plus host ID |
| | | 0: Mfr_command_plus pointer and page are cached and used for all Mfr_data_plus0 accesses. |
| | | 1: Mfr_command_plus pointer and page are cached and used for all Mfr_data_plus1 accesses. |
| b[13:9] | Mfr_command_plus_page | Page to be used when peeking or poking via Mfr_data_plus0 or Mfr_data_plus1. Allowed values are 0 through 3. This page value is cached separately for Mfr_data_plus0 and Mfr_data_plus1 based on the value of Mfr_command_plus_id when this register is written. |
| b[8:0] | Mfr_command_plus_ pointer | Internal memory location accessed by Mfr_data_plus0 or Mfr_data_plus1. Mfr_data_plus0 and Mfr_data_plus1 pointers are cached separately. Legal values are listed in the CMD Code column of the PMBus COMMAND SUMMARY table. All other values are reserved, except for the special poke enable/disable values listed in the Enabling And Disabling Poke <u>Operations</u> section, and the command values listed below for Mfr_status_plus0 and Mfr_status_plus1. |

MFR_DATA_PLUS0 and MFR_DATA_PLUS1 Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|
| b[15:0] | Mfr_data_plus0 Mfr_data_plus1 | A read from this register returns data referenced by the last matching Mfr_command_plus write. More specifically, writes to Mfr_command_plus by host 0 update Mfr_data_plus0, and writes to Mfr_command_plus by host1 update Mfr_data_plus1. Multiple sequential reads while pointer = Mfr_fault_Log return the complete contents of the block read buffer. Block reads beyond the end of buffer return zeros. |
| | | A write to this register will transfer the data to the location referenced by the last matching Mfr_command_plus_pointer when the Poke operation protocol described in the Poke <u>Operation</u> Using Mfr_data_plus0 section is followed. |

MFR_STATUS_PLUS0 and MFR_STATUS_PLUS1 Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|--|---|
| b[7:2] | Reserved | |
| b[1] | Mfr_status_plus_poke_ failed0 Mfr_status_plus_poke_ failed1 | Status of most recent poke for matching host. |
| | | 0: Last poke operation did not fail. |
| | | 1: Last poke operation failed because pokes were not enabled as described in Enabling and Disabling Poke <u>Operation</u> s section. |
| b[0] | Mfr_status_plus_block_ peek_failed0 | Status of most recent block peek for matching host. |
| | | 0: Last block peek was not aborted. |
| | Mfr_status_plus_block_ peek_failed1 | 1: Last block peek was aborted due to an intervening fault log EEPROM write, MFR_FAULT_LOG_STORE command, or standard PMBus block read of MFR_FAULT_LOG. The intervening operation is always completed cleanly. |

MFR_STATUS_PLUS0 is at command location 0x2C, and MFR_STATUS_PLUS1 is at command location 0x2D. These correspond to reserved PMBus command locations. These two status registers can only be read via Command Plus peeks.

Reading Fault Log Using Command Plus and MFR_DATA_PLUS0

Write Mfr_command_plus_pointer = 0xEE with Mfr_command_plus_page = 0 and Mfr_command_plus_id = 0.

Read data from Mfr_data_plus0; each read returns the next data word of the MFR_FAULT_LOG command:

• The first word read is Byte_count[15:0] = 0x00FF.

- The next set of words read is the Preamble with 2 bytes packed into a word. Refer to the Fault Log section for details.
- The next set of words read is the Cyclical Loop Data with 2 bytes per word. Refer to the Fault Log section for details.
- Extra reads return zero.
- Interleaved PMBus word and byte commands do not interfere with an ongoing Command Plus block read.
- Interleaved PMBus block reads of MFR_FAULT_LOG will interrupt this command.

Check status to be sure the data just read was all valid:

- Write Mfr_command_plus_pointer = 0x2C with Mfr_command_plus_page = 0 and Mfr_command_plus_id = 0.
- Read data from Mfr_data_plus0 and confirm that Mfr_status_plus_block_peek_failed0 = 0.

Reading Energy Using MFR_COMMAND_PLUS and MFR_DATA_PLUS0

Write Mfr_command_plus_pointer = 0xC0 with Mfr_command_plus_page = 0 and Mfr_command_plus_id = 0. Read data from Mfr_data_plus_0; each read returns the next data word of the MFR_EIN command:

- Byte_count[15:0] = 0x000C
- Energy_value[15:0]
- Energy_value[31:16]
- Energy_value[47:32]
- Energy_time[15:0]
- Energy_time[31:16]
- Energy_time[47:32]

Peek Operation Using MFR_DATA_PLUSO

Internal words and bytes may be read using Command Plus:

Write Mfr_command_plus_pointer = CMD_CODE with Mfr_command_plus_page = page and Mfr_command_plus_id = 0. The CMD_CODE's are listed in the PMBus COMMAND SUMMARY table.

Read data from Mfr_data_plus0. Data is always read using a word read. Byte data is returned with upper byte set to 0.

Enabling and Disabling Poke Operations

Poke operations to Mfr_data_plus0 are enabled by writing Mfr_command_plus = 0x0BF6.

Poke operations to Mfr_data_plus0 are disabled by writing Mfr_command_plus = 0x01F6.

Poke operations to Mfr_data_plus1 are enabled by writing Mfr_command_plus = 0x4BF6.

Poke operations to Mfr_data_plus1 are disabled by writing Mfr_command_plus = 0x41F6.

Poke Operation Using Mfr_data_plus0

Internal words and bytes may be written using Command Plus:

Enable poke access for Mfr_data_plus0. This need only be done once after a power-up or WDI reset.

 $Write Mfr_command_plus_pointer = CMD_CODE with Mfr_command_plus_page = page and Mfr_command_plus_id = 0.$

The CMD_CODEs are listed in the PMBus COMMAND SUMMARY table.

Write the new data value to MFR_DATA_PLUS0

Optionally check status to be sure data was written as desired:

- Write Mfr_command_plus_pointer = 0x2C with Mfr_command_plus_page = 0 and Mfr_command_plus_id = 0.
- Read data from Mfr_data_plus0 and confirm that Mfr_status_plus_poke_failed0 = 0.

Command Plus Operations Using MFR_DATA_PLUS1

All the previous operations may be accessed via Mfr_data_plus1 by substituting Mfr_command_plus_id value with a 1. Poke operations must be enabled for Mfr_data_plus1.

| COMMAND NAME | CMD Code | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE | REF PAGE |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| OPERATION | 0x01 | Operating mode control. On/Off, Margin High and Margin Low. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>39</u> |
| ON_OFF_CONFIG | 0x02 | CONTROL pin and PMBus ON/OFF command setting. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x12 | <u>40</u> |
| MFR_CONFIG_LTC2971 | 0xD0 | Configuration bits that are channel specific. | R/W Word | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x0080 | <u>40</u> |
| MFR_CONFIG2_LTC2971 | 0xD9 | Configuration bits that are channel specific. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>43</u> |
| MFR_CONFIG3_LTC2971 | 0xDA | Configuration bits that are channel specific. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>43</u> |
| MFR_CONFIG_ALL_LTC2971 | 0xD1 | Configuration bits that are common to both pages. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | Y | 0x007B | <u>46</u> |

ON/OFF CONTROL, MARGINING AND CONFIGURATION

OPERATION

The OPERATION command is used to turn the unit on and off in conjunction with the CONTROL pin and ON_OFF_CONFIG. This command register responds to the global page command (PAGE = 0xFF). The contents and functions of the data byte are shown in the following tables. A minimum t_{OFF_MIN} wait time must be observed between any OPERATION commands used to turn the unit off and then back on.

| SYMBOL | Action | Operation_control[1:0] | Operation_margin[1:0] | Operation_fault[1:0] | Reserved (Read Only) | | |
|----------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| BITS | | b[7:6] | b[5:4] | b[3:2] | b[1:0] | | |
| | Turn off immediately | 00 | XX | XX | 00 | | |
| | Sequence on | 10 | 00 | XX | 00 | | |
| | Margin low (ignore faults and warnings) | 10 | 01 | 01 | 00 | | |
| | Margin low | 10 | 01 | 10 | 00 | | |
| | Margin high (ignore faults and warnings | 10 | 10 | 01 | 00 | | |
| | Margin high | 10 | 10 | 10 | 00 | | |
| FUNCTION | Sequence off with margin to nominal | 01 | 00 | XX | 00 | | |
| | Sequence off with margin low (ignore faults and warnings) | 01 | 01 | 01 | 00 | | |
| | Sequence off with margin low | 01 | 01 | 10 | 00 | | |
| | Sequence off with margin high (ignore faults and warnings) | 01 | 10 | 01 | 00 | | |
| | Sequence off with margin high | 01 | 10 | 10 | 00 | | |
| | Reserved | All remaining combinations | | | | | |

OPERATION Data Contents (On_off_config_use_pmbus = 1)

OPERATION Data Contents (On_off_config_use_pmbus = 0) On or Off

| SYMBOL | Action | Operation_control[1:0] | Operation_margin[1:0] | Operation_fault[1:0] | Reserved (Read Only) | |
|----------|---|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| BITS | | b[7:6] | b[5:4] | b[3:2] | b[1:0] | |
| | Output at nominal | 00, 01 or 10 | 00 | XX | 00 | |
| | Margin low (ignore faults and warnings) | 00, 01 or 10 | 01 | 01 | 00 | |
| FUNCTION | Margin low | 00, 01 or 10 | 01 | 10 | 00 | |
| FUNCTION | Margin high (ignore faults and warnings | 00, 01 or 10 | 10 | 01 | 00 | |
| | Margin high | 00, 01 or 10 | 10 | 10 | 00 | |
| | Reserved | | All remaining combinations | | | |

ON_OFF_CONFIG

The ON_OFF_CONFIG command configures the combination of CONTROL pin input and PMBus commands needed to turn the LTC2971 on/off, including the power-on behavior, as shown in the following table. This command register responds to the global page command (PAGE = 0xFF). After the part has initialized, an additional comparator monitors VIN_SNS. The VIN_ON threshold must be exceeded before the output power sequencing can begin. After V_{IN} is initially applied, the part will typically require t_{INIT} to initialize and begin the TON_DELAY timer. The readback of voltages and currents may require an additional wait for t_{UPDATE_ADC} . A minimum t_{OFF_MIN} wait time must be observed for any CONTROL pin used toggle to turn the unit off and then back on.

| ON_ | OFF_ | CONFIG | Data | Contents |
|-----|------|--------|------|----------|
|-----|------|--------|------|----------|

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|--------------------------------|---|
| b[7:5] | Reserved | Don't care. Always returns 0. |
| b[4] | On_off_config_controlled_on | Control default autonomous power up operation. |
| | | 0: Unit powers up regardless of the CONTROL pin or OPERATION value. Unit always powers up with sequencing. To turn unit on without sequencing, set TON_DELAY = 0. |
| | | 1: Unit does not power up unless commanded by the CONTROL pin and/or the OPERATION command on the serial bus. If On_off_config[3:2] = 00, the unit never powers up. |
| b[3] | On_off_config_use_pmbus | Controls how the unit responds to commands received via the serial bus. |
| | | 0: Unit ignores the Operation_control[1:0]. |
| | | 1: Unit responds to <u>Operation</u> _control[1:0]. Depending on On_off_config_use_control, the unit may also require the CONTROL pin to be asserted for the unit to start. |
| b[2] | On_off_config_use_control | Controls how unit responds to the CONTROL pin. |
| | | 0: Unit ignores the CONTROL pin. |
| | | 1: Unit requires the CONTROL pin to be asserted to start the unit. Depending on On_off_config_use_pmbus the OPERATION command may also be required to instruct the device to start. |
| b[1] | Reserved | Not supported. Always returns 1. |
| b[0] | On_off_config_control_fast_off | CONTROL pin turn off action when commanding the unit to turn off. |
| | | 0: Use the programmed TOFF_DELAY. |
| | | 1: Turn off the output and stop transferring energy as quickly as possible. The device does not sink current in order to decrease the output voltage fall time. |

MFR_CONFIG_LTC2971

This command is used to configure various manufacturer specific operating parameters for each channel.

MFR_CONFIG_LTC2971 Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION | | | | |
|--------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| b[15] | Mfr_config_track_en | Select if channel is a slave in a tracked power supply system. | | | | |
| | | 0: Channel is not a slave in a tracked power supply system. | | | | |
| | | 1: Channel is a slave in a tracked power supply system. Setting this bit disables UV detection during TOFF_DELAY. | | | | |
| b[14] | Mfr_config_cascade_on | Configures channel's control pin for cascade sequence ON. There is no provision for cascade sequence OFF. See description for time based sequence OFF options. | | | | |

MFR_CONFIG_LTC2971 Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|----------|----------------------------------|---|
| b[13:12] | Mfr_config_controln_sel | Selects the active control pin input (CONTROL0 , CONTROL1) for this channel. |
| | | 00: Select CONTROL0 pin. |
| | | 01: Select CONTROL1 pin. |
| | | 10: Reserved. |
| | | 11: Reserved. |
| b[11] | Mfr_config_fast_servo_off | Disables fast servo when margining or trimming output voltages: |
| | | 0: fast-servo enabled. |
| | | 1: fast-servo disabled. |
| b[10] | Mfr_config_supervisor_resolution | Selects voltage supervisor resolution: |
| | | 0: high resolution = 35.2mV/LSB, range for $ V_{OUT_{SNSn}} - GND_{SNSn} $ is 0V to 34V; = 1.6mV/LSB, range for LTC2971-3 $ V_{OUT_{SNS1}} - GND_{SNS1} $ is 0V to 1.5V |
| | | 1: low resolution = 70.4mV/LSB, range for $ V_{OUT_SNSn} - GND_{SNSn} $ is 0V to 60V; = 3.2mV/LSB, range for LTC2971-3 $ V_{OUT_SNS1} - GND_{SNS1} $ is 0V to 1.8V |
| b[9] | Reserved | Always returns 0. |
| b[8] | Mfr_config_imon_sel | Select input range of Current Sense Channel: |
| | | 0: DCR Sense telemetry mode, Range for $V_{IOUT_{SNSPn}} - V_{IOUT_{SNSMn}}$ is -80mV to +80mV |
| | | 1: Buffered IMON telemetry mode, Range for $V_{IOUT_SNSPn} - V_{IOUT_SNSMn}$ is -0.1V to +1.8V |
| b[7] | Mfr_config_servo_continuous | Select whether the UNIT should continuously servo V_{OUT} after it has reached a new margin or nominal target. Only applies when Mfr_config_dac_mode = 00b. |
| | | 0: Do not continuously servo V _{OUT} after reaching initial target. |
| | | 1: Continuously servo V _{OUT} to target. |
| b[6] | Mfr_config_servo_on_warn | Control re-servo on warning feature. Only applies when Mfr_config_dac_mode = 00b and Mfr_config_ servo_continuous = 0. |
| | | 0: Do not allow the unit to re-servo when a V_{OUT} warning threshold is met or exceeded. |
| | | 1: Allow the unit to re-servo V_{OUT} to nominal target if |
| | | $V_{OUT} \ge V(Vout_ov_warn_limit)$ or |
| | | $V_{OUT} \leq V(Vout_uv_warn_limit).$ |
| b[5:4] | Mfr_config_dac_mode | Determines how DAC is used when channel is in the ON state and TON_RISE has elapsed. |
| | | 00: Soft-connect (if needed) and servo to target. |
| | | 01: DAC not connected. |
| | | 10: DAC connected immediately using value from MFR_DAC command. If this is the configuration after a reset or RESTORE_USER_ALL, The value in MFR_DAC_STARTUP will be used to set the DAC output. |
| | | 11: DAC is soft-connected. After soft-connect is complete MFR_DAC may be written. |
| b[3] | Reserved | Always set to 1. |
| b[2] | Mfr_config_vo_en_wpd_en | VOUT_EN current-limited pull-down enable. |
| | | 0: Use a fast N-channel device to pull down VOUT_EN pin when the channel is off for any reason. |
| | | 1: Use weak current-limited pull-down to discharge VOUT_EN pin when channel is off due to soft stop by the CONTROL pin and/or OPERATION command. If the channel is off due to a fault, use the fast pull-down on the VOUT_EN pin. |

Rev. 0

MFR_CONFIG_LTC2971 Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|---------------------|---|
| b[1] | Mfr_config_dac_gain | DAC buffer gain. |
| | | 0: Select DAC buffer gain dac_gain_0 (1.38V full-scale). |
| | | 1: Select DAC buffer gain dac_gain_1 (2.65V full-scale). |
| b[0] | Mfr_config_ dac_pol | DAC output polarity. |
| | | 0: Encodes negative (inverting) DC/DC converter trim input. |
| | | 1: Encodes positive (non-inverting) DC/DC converter trim input. |

Cascade Sequence ON with Time-Based Sequence OFF

Cascade sequence ON allows a master power supply to sequence on a series of slave supplies by connecting each power supply's power good output, or the LTC2971's configured PG pin, to the control pin of the next power supply, or LTC2971 channel, in the chain. Please note that the LTC2971's PWRGD pin should not be used for cascade sequencing. Power good based cascade sequence OFF is not supported, OFF sequencing must be managed using immediate or time based sequence OFF. See also Tracking Based Sequencing section.

Cascade sequence ON is illustrated in Figure 14. For each slave channel Mfr_config_cascade_on is asserted high and the associated control input is connected to the power good output of the previous power supply. In this configuration each slave channel's startup is delayed until the previous supply has powered up.

Cascade sequence OFF is not directly supported. Options for reversing the sequence when turning the supplies off include:

- Using the OPERATION command to turn off all the channels with an appropriate off delay.
- Using the FAULT pin to bring all the channels down immediately or in sequence with an appropriate off delay.

When asserted, Mfr_config_cascade_on enables a slave channel to honor fault retries even when its control pin is low. Additionally, if the system has faulted off after zero or a finite number of retries, an OPERATION command may be used to turn all cascade channels off then on to clear the faulted OFF state when the slave's control pin is low. For this reason we refer to the control pin as being redefined as a sequence pin.

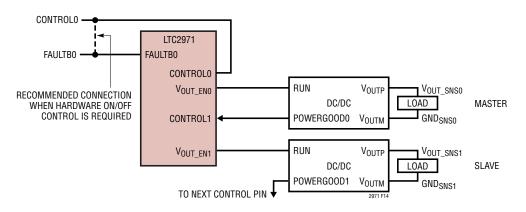


Figure 14. LTC2971 Configured to Cascade Sequence ON and Time-Base Sequence OFF

The waveform of Figure 15 illustrates cascade sequence ON and time based sequence OFF using the configuration illustrated in Figure 14. In this example the FAULTBO pin is used as a broadcast off signal. Turning the system off with the FAULTBO requires all slave channels to be configured with Mfr_faultbO_response_chan*n* asserted high. After the system is turned off, the LTC2971 will assert ALERTB with all slave channels indicating a Status_mfr_faultO_in event.

MFR_CONFIG2_LTC2971

This command register determines whether V_{OUT} overvoltage faults from a given channel cause the AUXFAULTB pin to be pulled low.

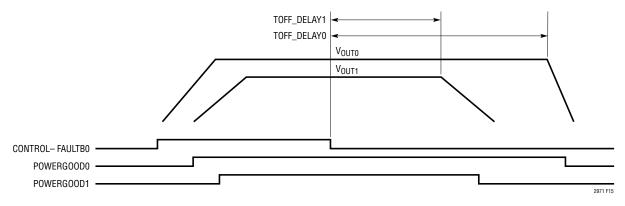


Figure 15. Cascade Sequence ON with Time Based Sequence Down on FAULTO

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|--------|--|
| b[1] | | Response to channel 1 VOUT_OV_FAULT. |
| | chan1 | 1 = Pull AUXFAULTB low via fast pull-down. |
| | | 0 = Do not pull AUXFAULTB low. |
| b[0] | | Response to channel 0 VOUT_OV_FAULT. |
| | chan0 | 1 = Pull AUXFAULTB low via fast pull-down. |
| | | 0 = Do not pull AUXFAULTB low. |

MFR_CONFIG2_LTC2971 Data Contents

MFR_CONFIG3_LTC2971

This command register determines whether V_{OUT} undervoltage faults from a given channel cause the AUXFAULTB pin to be pulled low.

| MFR_CONFIG | 3_LTC2971 | Data Contents |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
|------------|-----------|---------------|

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|---------------------------------------|--|
| b[1] | Mfr_auxfaultb_uv_fault_response_chan1 | Response to channel 1 VOUT_UV_FAULT. |
| | | 1 = Pull AUXFAULTB low via fast pull-down. |
| | | 0 = Do not pull AUXFAULTB low. |
| b[0] | Mfr_auxfaultb_uv_fault_response_chan0 | Response to channel 0 VOUT_UV_FAULT. |
| | | 1 = Pull AUXFAULTB low via fast pull-down. |
| | | 0 = Do not pull AUXFAULTB low. |

Tracking Supplies On and Off

The LTC2971 supports tracking power supplies that are equipped with a tracking pin and configured for tracking. A tracking power supply uses a secondary feedback terminal (TRACK) to allow its output voltage to be scaled to an external master voltage. Typically the external voltage is generated by the supply with the highest voltage in the system, which is fed to the slave track pins (see Figure 16). Supplies that track a master supply must be enabled before the master supply comes up and disabled after the master supply comes down. Enabling the slave supplies when the master is down requires supervisors monitoring the slaves to disable UV detection. Both channels configured for tracking must track off together in response to a fault on any channel or any other condition that can bring one or more of the channels down. Prematurely disabling a slave channel via its RUN pin may cause that channel to shut down out of sequence (see Figure 19)

An important feature of the LTC2971 is the ability to control, monitor and supervise DC/DC converters that are configured to track a master supply on and off.

The LTC2971 supports the following tracking features:

- Track channels on and off without issuing false UV events when the slave channels are tracking up or down.
- Track channels down in response to a fault from a slave or master.
- Track channels down when VIN_SNS drops below VIN_OFF, share clock is held low or RESTORE_USER_ALL is issued.
- Ability to reconfigure selected channels that are part of a tracking group to sequence up after the group has tracked up or sequence down before the group has tracked down.

Tracking Implementation

The LTC2971 supports tracking through the coordinated programing of Ton_delay, Ton_rise, Toff_delay and Mfr_config_ track_en. The master channel must be configured to turn on after all the slave channels have turned on and to turn off before all the slave channels turn off. Slaves that are enabled before the master will remain off until the tracking pin allows them to turn on. Slaves will be turned off via the tracking pin even though their run pin is still asserted. Ton_rise must be extended on the slaves so that it ends relative to the rise of the TRACK pin and not the rise of the VOUT_EN pin.

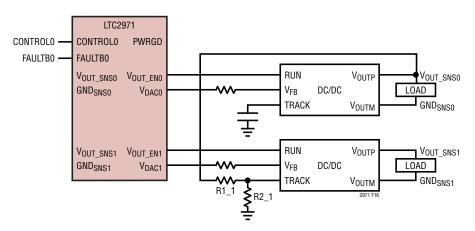


Figure 16. LTC2971 Configured to Control, Supervise and Monitor Power Supplies Equipped with Tracking Pin

When Mfr_config_track_en is enabled the channel is reconfigured to:

- Sequence down on fault, VIN_OFF, SHARE_CLK low or RESTORE_USER_ALL.
- Ignore UV during TOFF_DELAY. Note that ignoring UV during TON_RISE and TON_MAX_FAULT always happens regardless of how this bit is set.

The following example illustrates configuring an LTC2971 with one master channel and one slave.

Master channel 0

TON_DELAY = Ton_delay_master

TON_RISE = Ton_rise_master

TOFF_DELAY = Toff_delay_master

Mfr_config_track_en = 0

Slave channel 1

TON_DELAY = Ton_delay_slave

TON_RISE = Ton_delay_master + Ton_rise_slave

TOFF_DELAY = Toff_delay_master + T_off_delay_slave

Mfr_config_track_en = 1

Where:

Ton_delay_master - Ton_delay_slave > RUN to TRACK setup time

Toff_delay_slave > time for master supply to fall.

The system response to a control pin toggle is illustrated in Figure 17.

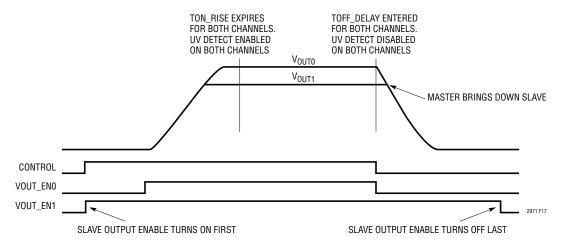
The system response to a UV fault on a slave channel is illustrated in Figure 18.

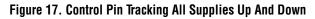
MFR_CONFIG_ALL_LTC2971

This command is used to configure parameters that are common to both channels on the IC. They may be set or reviewed from any PAGE setting.

| MFR | CONFIG | ALL | LTC2971 | Data | Contents |
|-----|--------|-----|---------|------|----------|
| | | | | | ••••••• |

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|----------|-------------------------------------|--|
| b[15:13] | Reserved | Don't care. Always returns 0. |
| b[12] | Mfr_config_all_en_short_cycle_fault | Enable short cycle fault detection. See Mfr_status_2_short_cycle_fault on page <u>76</u> for more information. |
| | | 0: Issuing an ON before prior OFF is complete will not cause a fault. |
| | | 1: Issuing an ON before prior OFF is complete will cause a fault. |
| b[11] | Mfr_config_all_pwrgd_off_uses_uv | Selects PWRGD de-assertion source for both channels. |
| | | 0: PWRGD is de-asserted based on V _{OUT} being below or equal to POWER_GOOD_OFF. This option uses the ADC. Response time is approximately 100ms to 200ms. |
| | | 1: PWRGD is de-asserted based on V_{OUT} being below or equal to VOUT_UV_LIMIT. This option uses the high speed supervisor. Response time is approximately 12 μ s. |
| b[10] | Reserved | Don't care. |
| b[9] | Reserved | Don't care. Always returns 0. |
| b[8] | Reserved | Don't care. Always returns 0. |
| b[7] | Mfr_config_all_fault_log_enable | Enable fault logging to EEPROM in response to Fault. |
| | | 0: Fault logging to EEPROM is disabled. |
| | | 1: Fault logging to EEPROM is enabled. |
| b[6] | Mfr_config_all_vin_on_clr_faults_en | Allow VIN_ON rising edge to clear all latched faults. |
| | | 0: VIN_ON clear faults feature is disabled. |
| | | 1: VIN_ON clear faults feature is enabled. |
| b[5] | Mfr_config_all_control1_pol | Selects active polarity of CONTROL1 pin |
| | | 0: Active low (pull pin low to start unit). |
| | | 1: Active high (pull pin high to start unit). |
| b[4] | Mfr_config_all_control0_pol | Selects active polarity of CONTROLO pin |
| | | 0: Active low (pull pin low to start unit). |
| | | 1: Active high (pull pin high to start unit). |
| b[3] | Mfr_config_all_vin_share_enable | Allow this unit to hold Share-clock pin low when V_{IN} has not risen above VIN_ON or has fallen below VIN_OFF. When enabled this unit will also turn both channels off in response to Share-clock being held low. |
| | | 0: Share-clock inhibit is disabled. |
| | | 1: Share-clock inhibit is enabled. |
| b[2] | Mfr_config_all_pec_en | PMBus packet error checking enable. |
| | | 0: PEC is accepted but not required. |
| | | 1: PEC is enabled. |
| b[1] | Mfr_config_all_longer_pmbus_timeout | Increase PMBus timeout interval by a factor of 8. Recommended for fault logging. |
| | | 0: PMBus timeout is not multiplied by a factor of 8. |
| | | 1: PMBus timeout is multiplied by a factor of 8. |
| b[0] | Reserved | Always set to 1. |
| | | |





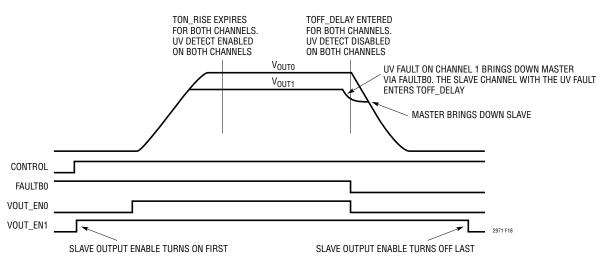


Figure 18. Fault on Channel 1 Tracking All Supplies Down

Rev 0

PROGRAMMING USER EEPROM SPACE

| COMMAND NAME | CMD Code | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE | REF Page |
|------------------|-------------|---|-----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| STORE_USER_ALL | 0x15 | Store entire operating memory to EEPROM. | Send Byte | N | | | | NA | <u>48</u> |
| RESTORE_USER_ALL | 0x16 | Restore entire operating memory from EEPROM. | Send Byte | N | | | | NA | <u>48</u> |
| MFR_EE_UNLOCK | 0xBD | Unlock user EEPROM for access by MFR_ EE_ERASE and MFR_EE_DATA commands. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>49</u> |
| MFR_EE_ERASE | 0xBE | Initialize user EEPROM for bulk programming by MFR_EE_DATA. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>49</u> |
| MFR_EE_DATA | 0xBF | Data transferred to and from EEPROM using sequential PMBus word reads or writes. Supports bulk programming. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>49</u> |

STORE_USER_ALL and RESTORE_USER_ALL

STORE_USER_ALL, RESTORE_USER_ALL commands provide access to User EEPROM space. Once a command is stored in User EEPROM, it will be restored with explicit restore command, when the part emerges from power-on reset after power is applied, or after toggling the Reset pin. While either of these commands is being processed, the part will indicate it is busy, see Response When Part Is Busy on page <u>50</u>.

STORE_USER_ALL. Issuing this command will store all operating memory commands with a corresponding EEPROM memory location.

RESTORE_USER_ALL. Issuing this command will restore all commands from EEPROM Memory. It is recommended that this command not be executed while a unit is enabled since all monitoring is suspended while the EEPROM is transferred to operating memory, and intermediate values from EEPROM may not be compatible with the values initially stored in operating memory.

Bulk Programming the User EEPROM Space

The MFR_EE_UNLOCK, MFR_EE_ERASE and MFR_EE_DATA commands provide a method for 3rd party EEPROM programming houses and end users to easily program the LTC2971 independent of any order dependencies or delays between PMBus commands. All data transfers are directly to and from the EEPROM and do not affect the volatile RAM space currently configuring the device.

The first step is to program a master reference part with the desired configuration. MFR_EE_UNLOCK and MFR_EE_DATA are then used to read back all the data in User EEPROM space as sequential words. This information is stored to the master programming HEX file. Subsequent parts may be cloned to match the master part using MFR_EE_UNLOCK, MFR_EE_ERASE and MFR_EE_DATA to transfer data from the master HEX file. These commands operate directly on the EEPROM independent of the part configurations stored in RAM space. During EEPROM access the part will indicate that it is busy as described below.

In order to support simple programming fixtures the bulk programming features only uses PMBus word and byte commands. The MFR_UNLOCK configures the appropriate access mode and resets an internal address pointer allowing a series of word commands to behave as a block read or write with the address pointer being incremented after each operation. PEC use is optional and is configured by the MFR_EE_UNLOCK operation.

MFR_EE_UNLOCK

The MFR_EE_UNLOCK command prevents accidental EEPROM access in normal operation and configures the required EEPROM bulk programming mode for bulk initialization, sequential writes, or reads. MFR_EE_UNLOCK augments the protection provided by write protect. Upon unlocking the part for the required operation, an internal address pointer is reset allowing a series of MFR_EE_DATA reads or writes to sequentially transfer data, similar to a block read or block write. The MFR_EE_UNLOCK command can clear or set PEC mode based on the desired level of error protection. An MFR_EE_UNLOCK sequence consists of writing two or three unlock codes as described below. The following table documents the allowed sequences. Writing a non-supported sequence locks the part. Reading MFR_EE_UNLOCK returns the last byte written or zero if the part is locked.

MFR_EE_UNLOCK Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION | | | |
|--------|--|---|--|--|--|
| b[7:0] | 7:0] Mfr_ee_unlock[7:0] To unlock user EEPROM space for Mfr_ee_erase and Mfr_ee_data read or write operations with PEC allowed: Write 0x2B followed by 0xD4. | | | | |
| | | To unlock user EEPROM space for Mfr_ee_erase and Mfr_ee_data read or write operations with PEC required: Write 0x2B followed by 0xD5. | | | |
| | | To unlock user and manufacturer EEPROM space for Mfr_ee_data read only operations with PEC allowed: Write 0x2B, followed by 0x91 followed by 0xE4. | | | |
| | | To unlock user and manufacturer EEPROM space for Mfr_ee_data read only operations with PEC required: Write 0x2B, followed by 0x91 followed by 0xE5. | | | |

MFR_EE_ERASE

The MFR_EE_ERASE command is used to erase the entire contents of the user EEPROM space and configures this space to accept new program data. Writing values other than 0x2B will lock the part. Reads return the last value written.

MFR_EE_ERASE Data contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|-------------------|---|
| b[7:0] | Mfr_ee_erase[7:0] | To erase the user EEPROM space and configure to accept new data: |
| | | 1) Use the appropriate Mfr_ee_unlock sequence to configure for Mfr_ee_erase commands with or without PEC. |
| | | 2) Write 0x2B to Mfr_ee_erase. |
| | | The part will indicate it is busy erasing the EEPROM by the mechanism detailed below. |

MFR_EE_DATA

The MFR_EE_DATA command allows the user to transfer data directly to or from the EEPROM without affecting RAM space.

To read the user EEPROM space issue the appropriate Mfr_ee_unlock command and perform Mfr_ee_data reads until the EEPROM has been completely read. Extra reads will lock the part and return zero. The first read returns the 16-bit EEPROM packing revision ID that is stored in ROM. The second read returns the number of 16-bit words available; this is the number of reads or writes to access all memory locations. Subsequent reads return EEPROM data starting with lowest address.

To write to the user EEPROM space issue the appropriate Mfr_ee_unlock and Mfr_ee_erase commands followed by successive Mfr_ee_data word writes until the EEPROM is full. Extra writes will lock the part. The first write is to the lowest address.

Mfr_ee_data reads and writes must not be mixed.

MFR_EE_DATA Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|---------|-------------------|--|
| b[15:0] | Mfr_ee_data[15:0] | To read user space |
| | | 1) Use the appropriate Mfr_ee_unlock sequence to configure for Mfr_ee_data commands with or without PEC. |
| | | 2) Read Mfr_ee_data[0] = PackingId (MFR Specific ID). |
| | | 3) Read Mfr_ee_data[1] = NumberOfUserWords (total number of 16-bit word available). |
| | | 4) Read Mfr_ee_data[2] through Mfr_ee_data[NumberOfWord+1] (User EEPROM data contents). |
| | | To write user space |
| | | 1) Initialize the user memory using the sequence described for the MFR_EE_ERASE command. |
| | | 2) Use the appropriate Mfr_ee_unlock sequence to configure for Mfr_ee_data commands with or without PEC. |
| | | 3) Write Mfr_ee_data[0] through Mfr_ee_data[NumberOfWord-1] (User EEPROM data content to be written). |
| | | The part will indicate it is busy erasing the EEPROM by the mechanism detailed below. |

Response When Part Is Busy

The part will indicate it is busy accessing the EEPROM by the following mechanism:

- 1) Clearing Mfr_common_busyb of the MFR_COMMON register. This byte can always be read and will never NACK a byte read request even if the part is busy.
- 2) NACKing commands other than MFR_COMMON.

MFR_EE Erase and Write Programming Time

The program time per word is typically 0.51ms and will require spacing the I²C/SMBus writes at greater than 0.51ms to guarantee the write has completed. The Mfr_ee_erase command takes approximately 400ms. We recommend using MFR_COMMON for handshaking.

VIN_ON, VIN_OFF, VIN_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, VIN_OV_WARN_LIMIT, VIN_UV_WARN_LIMIT and VIN_UV_FAULT_LIMIT

These commands provide voltage supervising limits for the input voltage VIN SNS.

INPUT VOLTAGE COMMANDS AND LIMITS

| COMMAND NAME | CMD Code | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE | REF PAGE |
|--------------------|-------------|---|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| VIN_ON | 0x35 | Input voltage above which power conversion can be enabled. | R/W Word | N | L11 | V | Y | 10.0 0xD280 | <u>51</u> |
| VIN_OFF | 0x36 | Input voltage below which power conversion is disabled. Both V _{OUT_ENn} pins go off immediately or sequence off after TOFF_DELAY (See Mfr_config_track_en <i>n</i>). | R/W Word | N | L11 | V | Y | 9.0 0xD240 | <u>51</u> |
| VIN_OV_FAULT_LIMIT | 0x55 | Input overvoltage fault limit measured at VIN_SNS pin. | R/W Word | N | L11 | V | Y | 15.0 0xD3C0 | <u>51</u> |
| VIN_OV_WARN_LIMIT | 0x57 | Input overvoltage warning limit measured at VIN_SNS pin. | R/W Word | N | L11 | V | Y | 14.0 0xD380 | <u>51</u> |
| VIN_UV_WARN_LIMIT | 0x58 | Input undervoltage warning limit measured at VIN_SNS pin. | R/W Word | N | L11 | V | Y | 0 0x8000 | <u>51</u> |
| VIN_UV_FAULT_LIMIT | 0x59 | Input undervoltage fault limit measured at VIN_SNS pin. | R/W Word | N | L11 | V | Y | 0 0x8000 | <u>51</u> |
| | | | | | | | | | Rev. 0 |

INPUT CURRENT AND ENERGY

| COMMAND NAME | | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE | REF PAGE |
|---------------------|------|--|-----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| MFR_EIN | 0xC0 | Input energy data bytes. | R Block | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>51</u> |
| MFR_EIN_CONFIG | 0xC1 | Configuration register for energy and input current. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0 | <u>52</u> |
| MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN_TC | 0xC3 | Temperature coefficient applied to IIN_CAL_GAIN. | R/W Word | N | CF | ppm | Y | 0x0 | <u>53</u> |
| MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN | 0xE8 | The nominal resistance of the current sense element in $m\boldsymbol{\Omega}.$ | R/W Word | N | L11 | mΩ | Y | 1.0 0xBA00 | <u>53</u> |
| MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY | 0xCC | Clear MFR_EIN time and energy values | Send Byte | N | | | | NA | <u>53</u> |

Energy Measurement and Reporting

Input energy measurement and monitoring supports the following:

- Input energy derived from the accumulated product of READ_VIN and READ_IIN.
- Reporting input energy value as a 48-bit integer in mJ. Returning value in Joules eliminates the need for the host to manage time.
- Reporting input energy time as a 48-bit integer in ms, where input energy time is the elapsed time since energy monitoring was last reset.
- Resetting time and energy accumulators whenever MFR_EIN_CONFIG or MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY is written.
- Wrapping of time and energy accumulators when full.
- An optional HD mode allowing the user to give priority to energy measurement by forcing the ADC to measure READ_VIN and READ_IIN between every other ADC measurement.
- Reporting energy and time values coherently.
- Ability to decrement energy to prevent rectification and accumulation of noise when the channel is off. Energy is not allowed to decrement below zero.

MFR_EIN

Read only. This 12-byte data block returns the input energy value and time. Once the block read starts, MFR_EIN updates are suspended until the block read completes. However, energy and time continue to accumulate internally during block reads.

Table 2. MFR_EIN Data Block Contents

| DATA | BYTE* | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|-------|---|
| Energy_value [7:0] | 0 | Energy Value in mJ. This is the accumulated energy since Mfr_ein_config or Mfr_clear_ |
| Energy_value [15:8] | 1 | energy was last written. |
| Energy_value [23:16] | 2 | |
| Energy_value [31:24] | 3 | |
| Energy_value [39:32] | 4 | |
| Energy_value [47:40] | 5 | |
| Energy_time [7:0] | 6 | Energy Time in ms. This is the elapsed time since Mfr_ein_config or Mfr_clear_energy |
| Energy_time [15:8] | 7 | was last written. |
| Energy_time [23:16] | 8 | |
| Energy_time [31:24] | 9 | |
| Energy_time [39:32] | 10 | |
| Energy_time [47:40] | 11 | |

MFR_EIN_CONFIG

This command configures energy and input current related parameters.

MFR_EIN_CONFIG Data Contents

| - | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION | | | | | | | |
| b[7:3] | Mfr_ein_config_reserved | Don't care. Always returns 0. | | | | | | | |
| b[2] | Mfr_ein_config_hd | Optimize ADC polling sequence for higher definition input energy measurement. | | | | | | | |
| | | 0: Standard ADC polling sequence | | | | | | | |
| | | 1: Read_vin and Read_iin measurements are interleaved between every other ADC measurement. | | | | | | | |
| b[1:0] | Mfr_ein_config_reserved | Don't care. Always returns 0. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN

The MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN command is used to set the ratio of the voltage at the input current sense pins to the sensed current. For devices using a fixed current sense resistor, it is the same value as the resistance of the sense resistor (units are expressed in m Ω). MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN is internally limited to values between 0.01m Ω to 1,000m Ω . The register readback value always returns what was last written and does not reflect internal limiting.

Calculations using IIN_CAL_GAIN are:

 $READ_IIN = \frac{V_{IIN}_SNSPn - V_{IIN}_SNSMn}{(MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN) \bullet T_{CORRECTION}}$

where:

```
T_{CORRECTION} = [1 + MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN_TC \cdot 1E-6 \cdot (READ_TEMPERATURE_2 - 25.0)]
```

Note:

T_{CORRECTION} is limited by hardware to a value between 0.25 and 4.0.

READ_TEMPERATURE_2 is the internal die temperature.

MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN_TC

The MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN_TC sets the temperature coefficient of the MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN register value in ppm/°C. This command uses the internal die temperature.

Refer to MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN for details on proper usage.

MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN_TC Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|---------|---------------------|---|
| b[15:0] | Mfr_iin_cal_gain_tc | 16-bit twos complement integer representing the temperature coefficient. |
| | | Value = Y where Y = b[15:0] is a twos complement number. Example: Mfr_iin_cal_gain_tc = 3900ppm For b[15:0] = 0x0F3C, Value = 3900 |

MFR_CLEAR_ENERGY

This send byte command clears the accumulated energy and time value in MFR_EIN and can be written even when the LTC2971 is write-protected with level 2 protection. The LTC2971 may internally delay the application of this command by up to t_{UPDATE ADC}, in order to avoid corrupting an ongoing energy calculation.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMMANDS AND LIMITS

| COMMAND NAME | CMD CODE | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE (Note 2) | REF PAGE |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--|-------------|
| VOUT_MODE | 0x20 | Output voltage data format and mantissa exponent. | R Byte | Y | Reg | | | 2 ⁻¹⁰ 0x16 2 ⁻¹³ 0x13 | <u>55</u> |
| VOUT_COMMAND | 0x21 | Servo target. Nominal DC/DC converter output voltage setpoint. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 12.0 0x3000 1.0 0x2000 | <u>55</u> |
| VOUT_MAX | 0x24 | Upper limit on the output voltage the unit can command regardless of any other commands. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 15.0 0x3C00 4.0 0x8000 | <u>55</u> |
| VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH | 0x25 | Margin high DC/DC converter output voltage setting. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 12.6 0x3266 1.05 0x219A | <u>55</u> |
| VOUT_MARGIN_LOW | 0x26 | Margin low DC/DC converter output voltage setting. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 11.4 0x2D9A 0.95 0x1E66 | <u>55</u> |
| VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT | 0x40 | Output overvoltage fault limit. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 13.2 0x34CD 1.1 0x2333 | <u>55</u> |
| VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT | 0x42 | Output overvoltage warning limit. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 12.9 0x339A 1.075 0x2266 | <u>55</u> |
| VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT | 0x43 | Output undervoltage warning limit. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 11.1 0x2C66 0.925 0x1D9A | <u>55</u> |
| VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT | 0x44 | Output undervoltage fault limit. Used for Ton_ max_fault and PWRGD pin de-assertion. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 10.8 0x2B33 0.9 0x1CCD | <u>55</u> |
| POWER_GOOD_ON | 0x5E | Output voltage at or above which the PWRGD pin should be asserted. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 11.52 0x2E14 0.96 0x1EB8 | <u>55</u> |
| POWER_GOOD_OFF | 0x5F | Output voltage at or below which the PWRGD pin should be de-asserted when Mfr_config_ all_pwrgd_off_uses_uv is clear. | R/W Word | Y | L16 | V | Y | 11.28 0x2D1F 0.94 0x1E14 | <u>55</u> |
| MFR_VOUT_DISCHARGE_ THRESHOLD | 0xE9 | Coefficient used to multiply VOUT_ COMMAND in order to determine V _{OUT} off threshold voltage. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | | Y | 2.0 0xC200 | <u>55</u> |
| MFR_DAC | 0xE0 | Manufacturer register that contains the code of the 10-bit DAC. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | | 0x0000 | <u>56</u> |
| MFR_DAC_STARTUP | 0xCD | DAC Output Code Used At Start-up | R/W Word | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x0000 | <u>56</u> |

Note 2: When two default values are shown, the first default value applies to LTC2971, LTC2971-1, LTC2971-2, and LTC2971-3 Channel 0. The second default value applies to LTC2971-3 Channel 1.

VOUT_MODE

This command is read only and specifies the mode and exponent for all commands with a L16 data format. See Data Formats on page 27.

VOUT_MODE Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|----------------|---|
| b[7:5] | Vout_mode_type | Reports linear mode. Hard-wired to 000b. |
| b[4:0] | | Linear mode exponent. 5-bit two's complement integer. Hardwired to 0x16 (–10 decimal) (LTC2971, LTC2971-1, LTC2971-2, LTC2971-3 Page 0). Hardwired to 0x13 (–13 decimal) (LT2971-3 Page 1). |

VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_MAX, VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH, VOUT_MARGIN_LOW, VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT, VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT, POWER_GOOD_ON and POWER_GOOD_OFF

These commands provide various servo, margining and supervising limits for a channel's output voltage.

MFR_VOUT_DISCHARGE_THRESHOLD

This register contains the coefficient that multiplies VOUT_COMMAND in order to determine the OFF threshold voltage for the associated output. If the output voltage has not decayed below MFR_VOUT_DISCHARGE_THRESHOLD • VOUT_COMMAND prior to the channel being commanded to enter/re-enter the ON state, the Status_mfr_discharge bit in the STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC register will be set and the ALERTB pin will be asserted low. In addition, the channel will not enter the ON state until the output has decayed below its off-threshold voltage. Setting this to a value greater than 1.0 effectively disables DISCHARGE_THRESHOLD checking, allowing the channel to turn back on even if it has not decayed at all.

Other channels can be held-off if a particular output has failed to discharge by using the bidirectional FAULTB*n* pins (refer to the MFR_FAULTB*n*_RESPONSE and MFR_FAULTB*n*_PROPOGATE registers).

MFR_DAC_STARTUP

This command register programs the 10-bit DAC to a specific DAC code when a channel is enabled with the DAC set to connect immediately and servo is disabled (MFR_CONFIG_LTC2971 b[5:4] = 10b). This value is loaded from EEPROM at power-on-reset or after a RESTORE USER_ALL command. After loading, all subsequent DAC values are set by writing to the MFR_DAC command register. If soft-connect mode is enabled, the value in this register is ignored.

MFR_DAC_STARTUP Data Contents

| _ | — | |
|----------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
| b[15:10] | Reserved | Read only, always returns 0. |
| b[9:0] | Mfr_dac_startup_val | DAC code value. |

MFR_DAC

This command register allows the user to directly program the 10-bit DAC. Manual DAC writes require the channel to be in the ON state, TON_RISE to have expired and MFR_CONFIG_LTC2971 b[5:4] = 10b or 11b. Writing MFR_CONFIG_LTC2971 b[5:4] = 10b commands the DAC to hard connect with the value in Mfr_dac_direct_val. Writing b[5:4] = 11b commands the DAC to soft connect. Once the DAC has soft connected, Mfr_dac_direct_val returns the value that allowed the DAC to be connected without perturbing the power supply. MFR_DAC writes are ignored when MFR_CONFIG_LTC2971 b[5:4] = 00b or 01b.

MFR_DAC Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | PERATION | |
|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|
| b[15:10] | Reserved | Read only, always returns 0. | |
| b[9:0] | Mfr_dac_direct_val | code value. | |

OUTPUT CURRENT COMMANDS AND LIMITS

| COMMAND NAME | CMD CODE | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE | REF Page |
|----------------------|-------------|---|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| IOUT_CAL_GAIN | 0x38 | The nominal resistance of the current sense element in $\ensuremath{m\Omega}$. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | mΩ | Y | 1.0 0xBA00 | <u>56</u> |
| IOUT_CAL_OFFSET | 0x39 | Offset applied to the current sense measurement in Amps. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | A | Y | 0.0 0x8000 | <u>56</u> |
| IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT | 0x4A | Output overcurrent warning limit. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | A | | 5.0 0xCA80 | <u>57</u> |
| MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC | 0xF6 | Temperature coefficient applied to IOUT_CAL_ GAIN. | R/W Word | Y | CF | ppm | Y | 0x0 | <u>57</u> |

IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET

The IOUT_CAL_GAIN command is used to set the ratio of the voltage at the current sense pins to the sensed current. For devices using a fixed current sense resistor, it is the same value as the resistance of the resistor (units are expressed in m Ω). IOUT_CAL_GAIN is internally limited to values between 0.01m Ω to 1,000m Ω . The register readback value always returns what was last written and does not reflect internal limiting. IOUT_CAL_OFFSET is used to add a current offset from the READ_IOUT results.

Calculations using IOUT_CAL_GAIN and IOUT_CAL_OFFSET are:

 $T_{CORRECTION} = (1 + MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC \bullet 1E-6 \bullet (READ_TEMPERATURE_1 + MFR_T_SELF_HEAT - 25.0))$

 $READ_IOUT = \frac{V_{IOUT_SNSPn} - V_{IOUT_SNSMn}}{(IOUT_CAL_GAIN) \bullet T_{CORRECTION}} + IOUT_CAL_OFFSET$

Note: T_{CORRECTION} is limited by hardware to a value between 0.25 and 4.0.

READ_TEMPERATURE_2 is substituted for READ_TEMPERATURE_1 if the associated T_{SENSE} network fails to detect a valid temperature. See READ_TEMPERATURE_1 for more information.

IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT

The IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT is measured by the LTC2971's ADC.

MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC

The MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC is a paged command that sets the temperature coefficient of the IOUT_CAL_GAIN register value in ppm/°C. This command uses the temperature measured by the external temperature diode for the associated page.

Refer to IOUT_CAL_GAIN for details on proper usage.

MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TC Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|---------|---|---|
| b[15:0] | 15:0] Mfr_iout_cal_gain_tc 16-bit twos complement integer representing the temperature coefficient. | |
| | | Value = Y where Y = b[15:0] is a twos complement. Example: Mfr_iout_cal_gain_tc = 3900ppm For b[15:0] = 0x0F3C Value = 3900 |

EXTERNAL TEMPERATURE COMMANDS AND LIMITS

| COMMAND NAME | CMD CODE | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE | REF PAGE |
|---------------------------|-------------|--|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| OT_FAULT_LIMIT | 0x4F | Overtemperature fault limit setting for the external temperature sensor. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | °C | Y | 65.0 0xEA08 | <u>58</u> |
| OT_WARN_LIMIT | 0x51 | Overtemperature warning limit for the external temperature sensor | R/W Word | Y | L11 | °C | Y | 60.0 0xE3C0 | <u>58</u> |
| UT_WARN_LIMIT | 0x52 | Undertemperature warning limit for the external temperature sensor. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | °C | Y | 0 0x8000 | <u>58</u> |
| UT_FAULT_LIMIT | 0x53 | Undertemperature fault limit for the external temperature sensor. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | °C | Y | -5.0 0xCD80 | <u>58</u> |
| MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN | 0xF8 | Inverse of external diode temperature non ideality factor. One LSB = 2^{-14} . | R/W Word | Y | CF | | Y | 1 0x4000 | <u>58</u> |
| MFR_TEMP_1_0FFSET | 0xF9 | Offset value for the external temperature. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | °C | Y | 0 0x8000 | <u>58</u> |
| MFR_T_SELF_HEAT | 0xB8 | Calculated temperature rise due to self-heating of output current sense device above value measured by external temperature sensor. | R Word | Y | L11 | °C | | NA | <u>58</u> |
| MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV | 0xB9 | Inverse of time constant for Mfr_t_ self_heat changes scaled by 4 • tCONV_SENSE. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | | Y | 0.0 0x8000 | <u>58</u> |
| MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA | 0xBA | Thermal resistance from inductor core to point measured by external temperature sensor. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | °C/W | Y | 0.0 0x8000 | <u>58</u> |

OT_FAULT_LIMIT, OT_WARN_LIMIT, UT_WARN_LIMIT and UT_FAULT_LIMIT

These commands provide supervising limits for temperature as measured by the external diode.

MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET

The MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN command specifies the inverse of the temperature sensor ideality factor. The MFR_TEMP_1_ OFFSET allows an offset to be applied to the measured temperature.

Calculations using these paged commands are:

READ_TEMPERATURE_1 = $T_{EXT} \bullet MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN - 273.15 + MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET$

where:

T_{EXT} = Measured external temperature in degrees Kelvin.

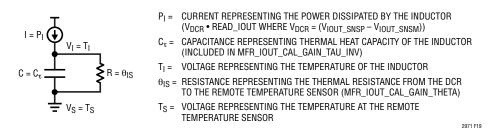
READ_TEMPERATURE_2 is substituted for READ_TEMPERATURE_1 if the associated T_{SENSE} network fails to detect a valid temperature. Under these conditions MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN and MFR_TEMP_1_OFFSET will have no effect. See READ_TEMPERATURE_1 for more information.

MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN Data Contents

| | | ~ |
|---------|-----------------------|---|
| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
| b[15:0] | Mfr_temp_1_gain[15:0] | 16-bit integer representing inverse of temperature non-ideality factor. Value = Y • 2 ¹⁴ where Y = b[15:0] is an unsigned integer. Example: MFR_TEMP_1_GAIN = 1.0 For b[15:0] = 0x4000 Value = 16384 • 2 ⁻¹⁴ = 1.0 |

MFR_T_SELF_HEAT, MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV and MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA

The LTC2971 uses an innovative (US patent 8920026) algorithm to dynamically model the temperature rise from the external temperature sensor to the inductor core. This temperature rise is called MFR_T_SELF_HEAT and is used to calculate the final temperature correction required by IOUT_CAL_GAIN. The temperature rise is a function of the power dissipated in the inductor DCR, the thermal resistance from the inductor core to the remote temperature sensor and the thermal time constant of the inductor to board system. The algorithm simplifies the placement requirements for the external temperature sensor and compensates for the significant steady state and transient temperature error from the inductor core to the primary inductor heat sink.





The best way to understand the self-heating effect inside the inductor is to model the system using the circuit analogy of <u>Figure 19</u>. The 1st order differential equation for the above model may be approximated by the following difference equation:

 $P_I - T_I / \theta_{IS}$ = $C_\tau \; \Delta T_I / \Delta t \; (Eq1)$ (when T_S = 0)

from which:

 $\Delta T_{I} = \Delta t (P_{I} \theta_{IS} - T_{I})/(\theta_{IS} C_{\tau})$ (Eq2) or

 $\Delta T_{I} = (P_{I} \ \theta_{IS} - T_{I}) \bullet \tau_{INV} (Eq3)$

where

 $\tau_{\rm INV} = \Delta t / (\theta_{\rm IS} \, C_{\tau}) \, ({\rm Eq4})$

and Δt is the sample period of the external temperature ADC.

The LTC2971 implements the self-heating algorithm using Eq3 and Eq4 where:

 $\Delta T_{I} = \Delta MFR_T_SELF_HEAT$

 $P_{I} = READ_IOUT \bullet (V_{IOUT_SNSP} - V_{IOUT_SNSM})$

T_S = READ_TEMPERATURE_1

 $T_I = MFR_T_SELF_HEAT + T_S$

 $\Delta t = 4 \bullet t_{CONV SENSE}$. (One complete external temperature loop period)

 $\tau_{\text{INV}} = \text{MFR}_\text{IOUT}_\text{CAL}_\text{GAIN}_\text{TAU}_\text{INV}$

 $\theta_{IS} = MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA$

Initially self heat is set to zero. After each temperature measurement self heat is updated to be the previous value of self heat incremented or decremented by Δ MFR_T_SELF_HEAT.

The actual value of C_{τ} is not required. The important quantity is the thermal time constant $\tau_{INV} = (\theta_{IS} C_{\tau})$. For example, if an inductor has a thermal time constant $\tau_{INV} = 5$ seconds then:

MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV = (4 • t_{CONV_SENSE})/5 = 4 • 66ms/5s = 0.0528

Refer to the application section for more information on calibrating θ_{IS} and $\tau_{INV}.$

READ_TEMPERATURE_2 is substituted for READ_TEMPERATURE_1 if the associated T_{SENSE} network fails to detect a valid temperature. Under these conditions $T_S = READ_TEMPERATURE_2$ and the self-heating correction is applied using the internal die temperature. See READ_TEMPERATURE_1 for more information.

MFR_T_SELF_HEAT Data Content

| Bit(s) | Symbol | Operation |
|---------|-----------------|--|
| b[15:0] | Mfr_t_self_heat | Values are limited to the range 0°C to 50°C. |

MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA Data Content

| Bit(s) | Symbol | Operation |
|---------|-------------------------|--|
| b[15:0] | Mfr_iout_cal_gain_theta | Values \leq 0 set MFR_T_SELF_HEAT to zero. |

MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_TAU_INV Data Content

| Bit(s) | Symbol | Operation |
|---------|---------------------------|--|
| b[15:0] | Mfr_iout_cal_gain_tau_inv | Values ≤ 0 set MFR_T_SELF_HEAT to zero. |
| | | Values \geq 1 set MFR_T_SELF_HEAT to MFR_IOUT_CAL_GAIN_THETA • READ_IOUT • (V _{IOUT_SNSP} - V _{IOUT_SNSM}). |

SEQUENCING TIMING LIMITS AND CLOCK SHARING

| COMMAND NAME | CMD CODE | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE | REF PAGE |
|---------------------|-------------|---|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| TON_DELAY | 0x60 | Time from CONTROL pin and/or OPERATION command = ON to V _{OUT_ENn} pin = ON. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | ms | Y | 1.0 0xBA00 | <u>60</u> |
| TON_RISE | 0x61 | Time from when the V_{OUT_ENn} pin goes high until the LTC2971 optionally soft-connects its DAC and begins to servo the output voltage to the desired value. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | ms | Y | 10.0 0xD280 | <u>60</u> |
| TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT | 0x62 | Maximum time from V _{OUT_ENn} pin on assertion that an UV condition will be tolerated before a TON_MAX_ FAULT condition results. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | ms | Y | 15.0 0xD3C0 | <u>60</u> |
| TOFF_DELAY | 0x64 | Time from CONTROL pin and/or OPERATION command = OFF to V _{OUT_ENn} pin = OFF. | R/W Word | Y | L11 | ms | Y | 1.0 0xBA00 | <u>60</u> |
| MFR_RESTART_DELAY | 0xDC | Delay from actual CONTROL active edge to virtual CONTROL active edge. | R/W Word | N | L11 | ms | Y | 400 0xFB20 | <u>61</u> |

TON_DELAY, TON_RISE, TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_DELAY

These commands share the same format and provide sequencing and timer fault and warning delays in ms.

TON_DELAY sets the amount of time in milliseconds that a channel waits following the start of an ON sequence before its V_{OUT EN} pin enables a DC/DC converter. This delay is counted using SHARE_CLK only.

TON_RISE sets the amount of time in ms that elapses after the power supply has been enabled until the LTC2971's DAC soft connects and servos the output voltage to the desired level if Mfr_dac_mode = 00b. This delay is counted using SHARE_CLK only.

TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT is the maximum amount of time that the power supply being controlled by the LTC2971 can attempt to power up the output without reaching the VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT. If it does not, then a TON_MAX_FAULT is declared. If the output reaches VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT prior to TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT, the LTC2971 unmasks the VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT threshold. (Note that a value of zero means there is no limit to how long the power supply can attempt to bring up its output voltage.) This delay is counted using SHARE_CLK only.

TOFF_DELAY is the amount of time that elapses after the CONTROL pin and/or OPERATION command is de-asserted until the channel is disabled (soft-off). This delay is counted using SHARE_CLK if available, otherwise the internal oscillator is used.

TON_DELAY and TOFF_DELAY are internally limited to 13.1 seconds, and rounded to the nearest 10µs when smaller than 655ms, or rounded to the nearest 200µs when larger than 655ms. TON_RISE and TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT are internally limited to 655ms, and rounded to the nearest 10µs. The read value of these commands always returns what was last written and does not reflect internal limiting.

MFR_RESTART_DELAY

This command essentially sets the off time of a CONTROL pin initiated restart. If the CONTROL pin is toggled off for at least 10µs then on, all dependent channels are disabled, held off for a time = Mfr_restart_delay, then sequenced back on. CONTROL pin transitions whose OFF time exceeds Mfr_restart_delay are not affected by this command. A value of all zeros disables this feature. This delay is counted using SHARE_CLK only.

This delay is internally limited to 13.1 seconds, and rounded to the nearest 200µs. The read value of this command always returns what was last written and does not reflect internal limiting.

Clock Sharing

Multiple ADI PMBus devices can synchronize their clocks in an application by connecting together the open-drain SHARE_CLK input/outputs to a pull-up resistor as a wired OR. In this case the fastest clock will take over and synchronize all other chips to its falling edge.

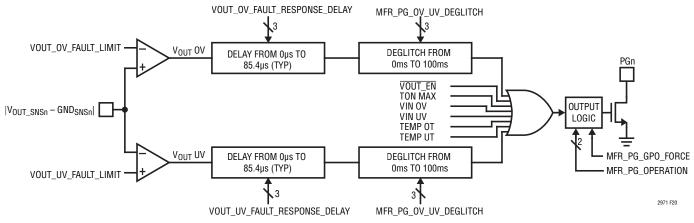
SHARE_CLK can optionally be used to synchronize ON/OFF dependency on V_{IN} across multiple chips by setting the Mfr_config_all_vin_share_enable bit of the MFR_CONFIG_ALL register. When configured this way the chip will hold SHARE_CLK low when the unit is off for insufficient input voltage, and upon detecting that SHARE_CLK is held low the chip will disable both channels after a brief deglitch period. When the SHARE_CLK pin is allowed to rise, the chip will respond by beginning a start sequence. In this case the slowest VIN_ON detection will take over and synchronize other chips to its start sequence.

| COMMAND NAME | CMD CODE | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE | REF Page |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|--|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| MFR_PWRGD_EN | 0xD4 | Configuration that maps WDI/ RESETB status and individual channel power good to the PWRGD pin. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | Y | 0x0000 | <u>64</u> |
| MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_ DELAY | 0xE1 | Power-good output assertion delay. | R/W Word | N | L11 | ms | Y | 100 0xEB20 | <u>64</u> |
| MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST | 0xE2 | First watchdog timer interval. | R/W Word | N | L11 | ms | Y | 0 0x8000 | <u>65</u> |
| MFR_WATCHDOG_T | 0xE3 | Watchdog timer interval. | R/W Word | N | L11 | ms | Y | 0 0x8000 | <u>65</u> |
| MFR_PG_CONFIG | 0xCB | PG pin configuration | R/W Word | Y | Reg | | Y | 0xC046 | <u>62</u> |
| MFR_PG_GPO | 0xCE | PG pin output data register | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>64</u> |

WATCHDOG TIMER AND POWER GOOD

MFR_PG_CONFIG

The paged MFR_PG_CONFIG register defines the output operation of the per channel, open-drain, PG[1:0] pins. Fault signals selected to propagate to the PG pins are independent of their associated fault response masking. The V_{OUT} overvoltage and V_{OUT} undervoltage fast comparator signals are deglitched by the values set in the VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE registers respectively, in addition to the deglitching set by the MFR_PG_CONFIG register. Any programmed deglitching of the V_{OUT} overvoltage and undervoltage signals will be effectively disabled if the VOUT_EN signal is also propagated to PG[1:0] pins. During a power-on-reset, WDI reset, or RESTORE_USER_ALL, the PG pins will pull low until the LTC2971 has completed its initialization and all NVM data has been loaded into operating memory regardless of the MFR_PG_CONFIG register contents. The MFR_PG_CONFIG register is write protected in both Level 1 and Level 2 protection. The PG pins can also be configured as general purpose outputs allowing the user to directly control the PG pin state with values written to the MFR_PG_GPO register. The input pin state of the PG pins can be detected by reading the MFR_PADS register.



*SOME DETAILS OMITTED FOR CLARITY, ONLY ONE OF TWO CHANNELS SHOWN

Figure 20. PG Output Pin Functional Block Diagram

MFR_PG_CONFIG Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|--------------------------|--|
| b[15] | Mfr_pg_fault_sel_vout_ov | 1: Output overvoltage mapped to PG pin with additional deglitching equal to Mfr_pg_ov_uv_deglitch. Only applies if Mfr_pg_operation=10b or 11b. |
| | | 0: Output overvoltage not mapped to PG pin. |
| b[14] | Mfr_pg_fault_sel_vout_uv | 1: Output undervoltage mapped to PG pin with additional deglitching equal to Mfr_pg_ov_uv_deglitch. Only applies if Mfr_pg_operation=10b or 11b. |
| | | 0: Output overvoltage not mapped to PG pin. |
| b[13] | Mfr_pg_fault_sel_iout_oc | Not supported |
| b[12] | Mfr_pg_fault_sel_iout_uc | Not supported |
| b[11] | Mfr_pg_fault_sel_temp_ot | Overtemperature mapped to PG pin. Only applies if Mfr_pg_operation=10b or 11b. Overtemperature not mapped to PG pin. |
| b[10] | Mfr_pg_fault_sel_temp_ut | 1: Undertemperature mapped to PG pin. Only applies if Mfr_pg_operation=10b or 11b. |
| | | 0: Undertemperature not mapped to PG pin. |
| b[9] | Mfr_pg_fault_sel_vin_ov | 1: Input overvoltage mapped to PG pin. Only applies if Mfr_pg_operation=10b or 11b. |
| | | 0: Input overvoltage not mapped to PG pin. |
| b[8] | Mfr_pg_fault_sel_vin_uv | 1: Input undervoltage mapped to PG pin. Only applies if Mfr_pg_operation=10b or 11b. |
| | | 0: Input undervoltage not mapped to PG pin. |
| b[7] | Mfr_pg_fault_sel_ton_max | 1: TON_MAX_FAULT sequencing fault mapped to PG pin. Only applies if Mfr_pg_operation=10b or 11b |
| | | 0: TON_MAX_FAULT sequencing fault not mapped to PG pin. |
| b[6] | Mfr_pg_fault_sel_vout_en | 1: Inverted output enable mapped to PG pin. |
| | | 0: Inverted output enable not mapped to PG pin. |
| b[5] | Reserved | Reserved, always returns 0 |
| b[4:2] | Mfr_pg_ov_uv_deglitch | Additional deglitch value for assertion and de-assertion of overvoltage and undervoltage signals to PG: |
| | | 111b: 100ms |
| | | 110b: 50ms |
| | | 101b: 20ms |
| | | 100b: 10ms |
| | | 011b: 5ms |
| | | 010b: 1ms |
| | | 001b:200µs |
| | | 000b: There is no additional deglitch delay applied to the signal |
| b[1:0] | Mfr_pg_operation | 11b: Active Hi-Z propagation of faults according to Mfr_pg_fault_sel |
| | | 10b: Active low propagation of faults according to Mfr_pg_fault_sel |
| | | 01b: Reserved |
| | | 00b: Force PG pin to value set by Mfr_pg_gpo_force in MFR_PG_GPO register |

MFR_PG_GPO

The paged MFR_PG_GPO register defines the output logic state of the PG pins if Mfr_pg_operation equals 2'b00. This register is write protected during Level 1 protection only.

MFR_PG_GPO Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|------------------|----------------------------|
| b[7:1] | Reserved | Reserved, always returns 0 |
| b[0] | Mfr_pg_gpo_force | 1: Force PG Hi-Z |
| | | 0: Force PG Low |

MFR_PWRGD_EN

This command register controls the mapping of the watchdog and channel power good status to the PWRGD pin.

MFR_PWRGD_EN Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|---------|--------------------|--|
| b[15:9] | Reserved | Read only, always returns 0s. |
| b[8] | Mfr_pwrgd_en_wdog | Watchdog. |
| | | 1 = Watchdog timer not-expired status is ANDed with PWRGD status for any similarly enabled channels to determine when the PWRGD pin gets asserted. |
| | | 0 = Watchdog timer does not affect the PWRGD pin. |
| b[7:2] | Reserved | Always returns 000000b. |
| b[1] | Mfr_pwrgd_en_chan1 | Channel 1. |
| | | 1 = PWRGD status for this channel is ANDed with PWRGD status for any similarly enabled channels to determine when the PWRGD pin gets asserted. |
| | | 0 = PWRGD status for this channel does not affect the PWRGD pin. |
| b[0] | Mfr_pwrgd_en_chan0 | Channel O. |
| | | 1 = PWRGD status for this channel is ANDed with PWRGD status for any similarly enabled channels to determine when the PWRGD pin gets asserted. |
| | | 0 = PWRGD status for this channel does not affect the PWRGD pin. |

MFR_POWERGOOD_ASSERTION_DELAY

This command register allows the user to program the delay from when the internal power-good signal becomes valid until the PWRGD pin output is asserted. This delay is counted using SHARE_CLK if available, otherwise the internal oscillator is used. This delay is internally limited to 13.1 seconds, and rounded to the nearest 200µs. The read value of this command always returns what was last written and does not reflect internal limiting.

The PWRGD pin de-assertion delay and threshold source is controlled by Mfr_config_all_pwrgd_off_uses_uv. Systems that require a fast PWRGD pin de-assertion should set Mfr_config_all_pwrgd_off_uses_uv = 1. This uses the VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT and the high speed comparator to de-assert the PWRGD pin. Systems that require a separate power good off threshold should set Mfr_config_all_pwrgd_off_uses_uv = 0. This uses the slower ADC polling loop and POWER_GOOD_OFF to de-assert the PWRGD pin.

Watchdog Operation

A non-zero write to the MFR_WATCHDOG_T register will reset the watchdog timer. Low-to-high transitions on the WDI/RESETB pin also reset the watchdog timer. If the timer expires, ALERTB is asserted and the PWRGD output is optionally de-asserted and then reasserted after MFR_PWRGD_ASSERTION_DELAY ms. Writing 0 to either the MFR_WATCH_DOG_T or MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST registers will disable the timer.

MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST and MFR_WATCHDOG_T

The MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST register allows the user to program the duration of the first watchdog timer interval following assertion of the PWRGD pin, assuming the PWRGD pin reflects the status of the watchdog timer. If assertion of PWRGD is not conditioned by the watchdog timer's status, then MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST applies to the first timing interval after the timer is enabled. Writing a value of 0ms to the MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST register disables the watchdog timer. This delay is internally limited to 65 seconds and rounded to the nearest 1ms.

The MFR_WATCHDOG_T register allows the user to program watchdog timer intervals subsequent to the MFR_WATCHDOG_T_FIRST timing interval. Writing a value of 0ms to the MFR_WATCHDOG_T register disables the watchdog timer. This delay is internally limited to 655ms and rounded to the nearest 10µs.

Both timers operate on an internal clock independent of SHARE_CLK. The read value of both commands always returns what was last written and does not reflect internal limiting.

| COMMAND NAME | CMD CODE | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT Value | REF Page |
|------------------------|-------------|---|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE | 0x41 | Action to be taken by the device when an output overvoltage fault is detected. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x80 | <u>66</u> |
| VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE | 0x45 | Action to be taken by the device when an output undervoltage fault is detected. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x7F | <u>66</u> |
| OT_FAULT_RESPONSE | 0x50 | Action to be taken by the device when an overtemperature fault is detected on the external temperature sensor. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0xB8 | <u>67</u> |
| UT_FAULT_RESPONSE | 0x54 | Action to be taken by the device when an undertemperature fault is detected on the external temperature sensor. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0xB8 | <u>67</u> |
| VIN_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE | 0x56 | Action to be taken by the device when an input overvoltage fault is detected. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x80 | <u>67</u> |
| VIN_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE | 0x5A | Action to be taken by the device when an input undervoltage fault is detected. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>67</u> |
| TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE | 0x63 | Action to be taken by the device when a TON_MAX_FAULT event is detected. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0xB8 | <u>67</u> |
| MFR_RETRY_DELAY | 0xDB | Retry interval during FAULT retry mode. | R/W Word | N | L11 | ms | Y | 200 0xF320 | <u>68</u> |
| MFR_RETRY_COUNT | 0xF7 | Retry count for all faulted off conditions that enable retry. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>55</u> |

FAULT RESPONSES

Clearing Latched Faults

Latched faults are reset by toggling the CONTROL pin, using the OPERATION command, or removing and reapplying the bias voltage to the V_{IN_SNS} pin. All fault and warning conditions result in the ALERTB pin being asserted low and the corresponding bits being set in the status registers. The CLEAR_FAULTS command resets the contents of the status registers and de-asserts the ALERTB output. The CLEAR_FAULTS does not clear a faulted OFF state nor allow a channel to turn back on.

VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE

The fault response documented here is for voltages that are measured by the high speed supervisor. These voltages are measured over a short period of time and may require a deglitch period. Note that in addition to the response described by these commands, the LTC2971 will also:

- Set the appropriate bit(s) in the STATUS_BYTE.
- Set the appropriate bit(s) in the STATUS_WORD.
- Set the appropriate bit in the corresponding STATUS_VOUT register, and
- Notify the host by pulling the ALERTB pin low.

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|---|---|
| b[7:6] | Vout_ov_fault_response_action, | Response action: |
| | Vout_uv_fault_response_action | 00b: The unit continues operation without interruption. |
| | | 01b: The unit continues operating for the delay time specified by bits[2:0] in increments of t_{S_VS} . See <u>Electrical Characteristics</u> Table. If the fault is still present at the end of the delay time, the unit shuts down immediately or sequences off after TOFF_DELAY (See Mfr_config_track_en <i>n</i>). After shutting down, the device responds according to the retry settings in bits [5:3]. |
| | | 10b-11b: The unit shuts down immediately or sequences off after TOFF_DELAY (See Mfr_config_track_en <i>n</i>). After shutting down, the device responds according to the retry settings in bits [5:3]. |
| b[5:3] | Vout_ov_fault_response_retry, | Response retry behavior: |
| | Vout_uv_fault_response_retry | 000b: A zero value for the retry setting means that the unit does not attempt to restart. The output remains disabled until the fault is cleared. |
| | | 001b-111b: The PMBus device attempts to restart the number of times specified by the global Mfr_retry_ count[2:0] until it is commanded OFF (by the CONTROL pin or OPERATION command or both), bias power is removed, or another fault condition causes the unit to shut down. |
| | | Changing the value might not take effect until the next off-then-on sequence on that channel. |
| b[2:0] | Vout_ov_fault_response_delay, Vout_uv_fault_response_delay | This sample count determines the amount of time a unit is to ignore a fault after it is first detected. Use this delay to deglitch fast faults. |
| | | 000b: There is no additional deglitch delay applied to fault detection. |
| | | 001b-111b: The fault is deglitched for deglitch period of b[2:0] samples at a sampling period of t_{S_VS} (12.2µs typical). |

VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE Data Contents

OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE and VIN_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE

The fault response documented here is for values that are measured by the ADC. Note that in addition to the response described by these commands, the LTC2971 will also:

- Set the appropriate bit(s) in the STATUS_BYTE.
- Set the appropriate bit(s) in the STATUS_WORD.
- Set the appropriate bit in the corresponding STATUS_VIN or STATUS_TEMPERATURE register, and
- Notify the host by pulling the ALERTB pin low.

OT_FAULT_RESPONSE, UT_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE, VIN_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|--|--|
| b[7:6] | Ot_fault_response_action, | Response action: |
| | Ut_fault_response_action, Vin_ov_fault_response_action, | 00b: The unit continues operation without interruption. |
| | Vin_uv_fault_response_action | 01b-11b: The unit shuts down immediately or sequences off after TOFF_DELAY (See Mfr_config_track_en <i>n</i>). After shutting down, the device responds according to the retry settings in bits [5:3]. |
| b[5:3] | Ot_fault_response_retry, | Response retry behavior: |
| | Ut_fault_response_retry, Vin_ov_fault_response_retry, | 000b: A zero value for the retry setting means that the unit does not attempt to restart. The output remains disabled until the fault is cleared. |
| | Vin_uv_fault_response_retry | 001b-111b: The PMBus device attempts to restart the number of times specified by the global Mfr_retry_ count[2:0] until it is commanded OFF (by the CONTROL pin or OPERATION command or both), bias power is removed, or another fault condition causes the unit to shut down. |
| | | Changing the value might not take effect until the next off-then-on sequence on that channel. |
| b[2:0] | Ot_fault_response_delay, | Hard coded to 000b: There is no additional deglitch delay applied to fault detection. |
| | Ut_fault_response_delay, Vin_ov_fault_response_delay, | |
| | Vin_uv_fault_response_delay | |

TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE

This command defines the LTC2971 response to a TON_MAX_FAULT. It may be used to protect against a short-circuited output at startup. After startup use VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE to protect against a short-circuited output.

The device also:

- Sets the HIGH_BYTE bit in the STATUS_BYTE,
- Sets the V_{OUT} bit in the STATUS_WORD,
- Sets the TON_MAX_FAULT bit in the STATUS_VOUT register, and
- Notifies the host by asserting ALERTB.

| TON_ | MAX_ | FAULT_ | RESPONSE | Data | Contents |
|------|------|--------|----------|------|----------|
|------|------|--------|----------|------|----------|

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|------------------------------|--|
| b[7:6] | Ton_max_fault_response_ | Response action: |
| | action | 00b: The unit continues operation without interruption. |
| _ | | 01b-11b: The unit shuts down immediately or sequences off after TOFF_DELAY (See Mfr_config_track_en <i>n</i>). After shutting down, the device responds according to the retry settings in bits [5:3]. |
| b[5:3] | Ton_max_fault_response_retry | Response retry behavior: |
| | | 000b: A zero value for the retry setting means that the unit does not attempt to restart. The output remains disabled until the fault is cleared. |
| | | 001b-111b: The PMBus device attempts to restart the number of times specified by the global Mfr_retry_ count[2:0] until it is commanded OFF (by the CONTROL pin or OPERATION command or both), bias power is removed, or another fault condition causes the unit to shut down. |
| | | Changing the value might not take effect until the next off-then-on sequence on that channel. |
| b[2:0] | Ton_max_fault_response_delay | Hard coded to 000b: There is no additional deglitch delay applied to fault detection. |

MFR_RETRY_DELAY

This command determines the retry interval when the LTC2971 is in retry mode in response to a fault condition. This delay is counted using SHARE_CLK only. This delay is internally limited to 13.1 seconds, and rounded to the nearest 200µs. The read value of this command always returns what was last written and does not reflect internal limiting.

MR_RETRY_COUNT

The MFR_RETRY_COUNT is a global command that sets the number of retries attempted when any channel faults off with its fault response retry field set to a non zero value.

In the event of multiple or recurring retry faults on the same channel the total number of retries equals MFR_RETRY_ COUNT. If a channel has not been faulted off for at least 16 seconds, its retry counter is cleared. Toggling a channel's CONTROL pin off then on or issuing OPERATION off then on commands will synchronously clear the retry count.

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|-----------------------|---|
| b[7:3] | Reserved | Always returns zero. |
| b[2:0] | Mfr_retry_count [2:0] | 0: No retries: |
| | | 1-6: Number of retries. |
| | | 7: Infinite retries. |
| | | Changing the value might not take effect until the next off-then-on sequence on that channel. |

MFR_RETRY_COUNT Data Contents

SHARED EXTERNAL FAULTS

| COMMAND NAME | CMD Code | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE | REF PAGE |
|-----------------------|-------------|--|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| MFR_FAULTB0_PROPAGATE | 0xD2 | Configuration that determines if a channel's faulted OFF state is propagated to the FAULTBO pin. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>69</u> |
| MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE | 0xD3 | Configuration that determines if a channel's faulted OFF state is propagated to the FAULTB1 pin. | R/W Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>69</u> |
| MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE | 0xD5 | Action to be taken by the device when the FAULTBO pin is asserted low. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>69</u> |
| MFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE | 0xD6 | Action to be taken by the device when the FAULTB1 pin is asserted low. | R/W Byte | N | Reg | | Y | 0x00 | <u>69</u> |

MFR_FAULTB0_PROPAGATE and MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE

These manufacturer specific commands enable channels that have faulted off to propagate that state to the appropriate fault pin. MFR_FAULTB0_PROPAGATE allows any channel's faulted OFF state to propagate to the FAULTB0 pin. MFR_FAULTB1_PROPAGATE allows any channel's faulted OFF state to propagate to the FAULTB1 pin.

Note that pulling a fault pin low will have no effect for channels that have MFR_FAULTBn_RESPONSE set to 0. The channel continues operation without interruption. This fault response is called Ignore (0x0) in LTpowerPlay.

MFR_FAULTO_PROPAGATE Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|-----------------------|---|
| b[7:1] | Reserved | Don't care. Always returns 0. |
| b[0] | Mfr_faultb0_propagate | Enable fault propagation. |
| | | 0: Channel's faulted OFF state does not assert FAULTBO low. |
| | | 1 :Channel's faulted OFF state asserts FAULTB0 low. |

MFR_FAULT1_PROPAGATE Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|-----------------------|---|
| b[7:1] | Reserved | Don't care. Always returns 0. |
| b[0] | Mfr_faultb1_propagate | Enable fault propagation. |
| | | 0: Channel's faulted OFF state does not assert FAULTB1 low. |
| | | 1: Channel's faulted OFF state asserts FAULTB1 low. |

MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and MFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE

These manufacturer specific commands share the same format and specify the response to assertions of the FAULTB pins. MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE determines which channels shut off when the FAULTB0 pin is asserted low and MFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE determines which channels shut off when the FAULTB1 pin is asserted low. When a channel shuts off in response to a FAULTB*n* pin, the ALERTB pin is asserted low and the appropriate bit is set in the STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC register. For a graphical explanation, see the switches on the left hand side of Figure 27: Channel Fault Management Block Diagram.

Faults will not propagate for channels that have MFR_FAULTB*n*_RESPONSE set to 0: The channel continues operation without interruption. Note that this fault response is called No Action in LTpowerPlay.

MFR_FAULTB0_RESPONSE and MFR_FAULTB1_RESPONSE Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|-----------------------------|---|
| b[7:2] | Reserved | Read only, always returns 000000b. |
| b[1] | Mfr_faultb0_response_chan1, | Channel 1 response. |
| | Mfr_faultb1_response_chan1 | 0: The channel continues operation without interruption |
| | | 1: The channel shuts down if the corresponding FAULTB pin is still asserted after 10µs. When the FAULTB pin subsequently de-asserts, the channel turns back on, honoring TON_DELAY and TON_RISE settings. |
| b[0] | Mfr_faultb0_response_chan0, | Channel O response. |
| | Mfr_faultb1_response_chan0 | 0: The channel continues operation without interruption |
| | | 1: The channel shuts down if the corresponding FAULTB pin is still asserted after 10µs. When the FAULTB pin subsequently de-asserts, the channel turns back on, honoring TON_DELAY and TON_RISE settings. |

FAULT WARNING AND STATUS

| COMMAND NAME | CMD CODE | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE | REF PAGE |
|---------------------|-------------|---|-----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| CLEAR_FAULTS | 0x03 | Clear any fault bits that have been set. | Send Byte | Y | | | | NA | <u>70</u> |
| STATUS_BYTE | 0x78 | One byte summary of the unit's fault condition. | R Byte | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>71</u> |
| STATUS_WORD | 0x79 | Two byte summary of the unit's fault condition. | R Word | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>71</u> |
| STATUS_VOUT | 0x7A | Output voltage fault and warning status. | R Byte | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>72</u> |
| STATUS_IOUT | 0x7B | Output current fault and warning status. | R Byte | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>72</u> |
| STATUS_INPUT | 0x7C | Input supply fault and warning status. | R Byte | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>72</u> |
| STATUS_TEMPERATURE | 0x7D | External temperature fault and warning status for READ_TEMPERATURE_1. | R Byte | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>73</u> |
| STATUS_CML | 0x7E | Communication and memory fault and warning status. | R Byte | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>73</u> |
| STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC | 0x80 | Manufacturer specific fault and state information. | R Byte | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>74</u> |
| MFR_PADS | 0xE5 | Current state of selected digital I/O pads. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>74</u> |
| MFR_COMMON | 0xEF | Manufacturer status bits that are common across multiple ADI chips. | R Byte | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>75</u> |
| MFR_FIRST_FAULT | 0xB6 | First fault information | R Word | N | Reg | | | | <u>76</u> |
| MFR_STATUS_2 | 0xB7 | Manufacturer Specific Status | R Word | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>75</u> |

CLEAR_FAULTS

The CLEAR_FAULTS command is used to clear status bits that have been set. This command clears all fault and warning bits in all unpaged status registers, and paged status registers selected by the current PAGE setting. At the same time, the device negates (clears, releases) its contribution to ALERTB.

The CLEAR_FAULTS command does not cause a unit that has latched off for a fault condition to restart. See Clearing Latched Faults for more information.

If the fault is present after the fault is cleared, the fault status bit will be set again and the host notified by the usual means.

Note: this command responds to the global page command. (PAGE=0xFF)

STATUS_BYTE

The STATUS_BYTE command returns the summary of the most critical faults or warnings which have occurred, as shown in the following table. STATUS_BYTE is a subset of STATUS_WORD and duplicates the same information.

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| b[7] | Status_byte_busy | Same as Status_word_busy. |
| b[6] | Status_byte_off | Same as Status_word_off. |
| b[5] | Status_byte_vout_ov | Same as Status_word_vout_ov. |
| b[4] | Status_byte_iout_oc | Not supported. Always returns 0. |
| b[3] | Status_byte_vin_uv | Same as Status_word_vin_uv. |
| b[2] | Status_byte_temp | Same as Status_word_temp. |
| b[1] | Status_byte_cml | Same as Status_word_cml. |
| b[0] | Status_byte_high_byte | Same as Status_word_high_byte. |

STATUS_WORD

The STATUS_WORD command returns two bytes of information with a summary of the unit's fault condition. Based on the information in these bytes, the host can get more information by reading the appropriate detailed status register.

The low byte of the STATUS_WORD is the same register as the STATUS_BYTE command.

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|----------------------------|--|
| b[15] | Status_word_vout | An output voltage fault or warning has occurred. See STATUS_VOUT. |
| b[14] | Status_word_iout | An output current warning has occurred. See STATUS_IOUT. |
| b[13] | Status_word_input | An input voltage fault or warning has occurred. See STATUS_INPUT. |
| b[12] | Status_word_mfr | A manufacturer specific fault has occurred. See STATUS_MFRSPECIFIC. |
| b[11] | Status_word_power_not_good | The PWRGD pin, if enabled, is negated. Power is not good. |
| b[10] | Status_word_fans | Not supported. Always returns 0. |
| b[9] | Status_word_other | Not supported. Always returns 0. |
| b[8] | Status_word_unknown | Not supported. Always returns 0. |
| b[7] | Status_word_busy | Device busy when PMBus command received. See OPERATION: Processing Commands. |
| b[6] | Status_word_off | This bit is asserted if the unit is not providing power to the output, regardless of the reason, including simply not being enabled. The off-bit is clear if unit is allowed to provide power to the output. |
| b[5] | Status_word_vout_ov | An output overvoltage fault has occurred. |
| b[4] | Status_word_iout_oc | Not supported. Always returns 0. |
| b[3] | Status_word_vin_uv | A V _{IN} undervoltage fault has occurred. |
| b[2] | Status_word_temp | A temperature fault or warning has occurred. See STATUS_TEMPERATURE. |
| b[1] | Status_word_cml | A communication, memory or logic fault has occurred. See STATUS_CML. |
| b[0] | Status_word_high_byte | A fault/warning not listed in b[7:1] has occurred or Status_word_power_not_good = 1. |

STATUS_WORD Data Contents

STATUS_VOUT

The STATUS_VOUT command returns the summary of the output voltage faults or warnings which have occurred, as shown in the following table:

STATUS_VOUT Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|----------------------------|--|
| b[7] | Status_vout_ov_fault | Overvoltage fault. |
| b[6] | Status_vout_ov_warn | Overvoltage warning. |
| b[5] | Status_vout_uv_warn | Undervoltage warning. |
| b[4] | Status_vout_uv_fault | Undervoltage fault. |
| b[3] | Status_vout_max_warn | VOUT_MAX warning. An attempt has been made to set the output voltage to a value higher than allowed by the VOUT_MAX command. |
| b[2] | Status_vout_ton_max_fault | TON_MAX_FAULT sequencing fault. |
| b[1] | Status_vout_toff_max_warn | Not supported. Always returns 0. |
| b[0] | Status_vout_tracking_error | Not supported. Always returns 0. |

STATUS_IOUT

The STATUS_IOUT command returns the summary of the output current faults or warnings which have occurred, as shown in the following table:

STATUS_IOUT Data Contents

| SYMBOL | OPERATION | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Status_iout_oc_fault | Not supported. Always returns 0. | | |
| Status_iout_oc_uv_fault | Not supported. Always returns 0. | | |
| Status_iout_oc_warn | Overcurrent warning. | | |
| Status_iout_uc_fault | Not supported. Always returns 0. | | |
| Status_curr_share_fault | Not supported. Always returns 0. | | |
| Status_pout_power_limiting | Not supported. Always returns 0. | | |
| Status_pout_overpower_fault | Not supported. Always returns 0. | | |
| Status_pout_overpower_warn | Not supported. Always returns 0. | | |
| | Status_iout_oc_fault Status_iout_oc_uv_fault Status_iout_oc_warn Status_iout_uc_fault Status_curr_share_fault Status_pout_power_limiting Status_pout_overpower_fault | | |

STATUS_INPUT

The STATUS_INPUT command returns the summary of the V_{IN} faults or warnings which have occurred, as shown in the following table:

STATUS_INPUT Data Contents

| SYMBOL | OPERATION | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| Status_input_ov_fault | V _{IN} overvoltage fault. | | |
| Status_input_ov_warn | V _{IN} overvoltage warning. | | |
| Status_input_uv_warn | V _{IN} undervoltage warning. | | |
| Status_input_uv_fault | V _{IN} undervoltage fault. | | |
| Status_input_off | Unit is off for insufficient input voltage. | | |
| IIN overcurrent fault | Not supported. Always returns 0. | | |
| IIN overcurrent warn | Not supported. Always returns 0. | | |
| PIN overpower warn | Not supported. Always returns 0. | | |
| | Status_input_ov_fault Status_input_ov_warn Status_input_uv_warn Status_input_uv_fault Status_input_off IIN overcurrent fault IIN overcurrent warn | | |

STATUS_TEMPERATURE

The STATUS_TEMPERATURE command returns the summary of the temperature faults or warnings which have occurred, as shown in the following table. Note that this information is paged and refers to the temperature of the associated external diode.

| SYMBOL | OPERATION | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Status_temperature_ot_fault | Overtemperature fault. | | |
| Status_temperature_ot_warn | Overtemperature warning. | | |
| Status_temperature_ut_warn | Undertemperature warning. | | |
| Status_temperature_ut_fault | Undertemperature fault. | | |
| Reserved | Reserved. Always returns 0. | | |
| Reserved | Reserved. Always returns 0. | | |
| Reserved | Reserved. Always returns 0. | | |
| Reserved | Reserved. Always returns 0. | | |
| | Status_temperature_ot_fault Status_temperature_ot_warn Status_temperature_ut_warn Status_temperature_ut_fault Reserved Reserved Reserved | | |

STATUS_TEMPERATURE Data Contents

STATUS_CML

The STATUS_CML command returns the summary of the communication, memory and logic faults or warnings which have occurred, as shown in the following table:

STATUS_CML Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|----------------------------|--|
| b[7] | Status_cml_cmd_fault | 1 = An illegal or unsupported command fault has occurred. |
| | | 0 = No fault has occurred. |
| b[6] | Status_cml_data_fault | 1 = Illegal or unsupported data received. |
| | | 0 = No fault has occurred. |
| b[5] | Status_cml_pec_fault | 1 = A packet error check fault has occurred. Note: PEC checking is always active in the LTC2971. Any extra byte received before a STOP will set Status_cml_pec_fault unless the extra byte is a matching PEC byte. |
| | | 0 = No fault has occurred. |
| b[4] | Status_cml_memory_fault | 1 = A fault has occurred in the EEPROM. |
| | | 0 = No fault has occurred. |
| b[3] | Status_cml_processor_fault | Not supported, always returns 0. |
| b[2] | Reserved | Reserved, always returns 0. |
| b[1] | Status_cml_pmbus_fault | 1 = A communication fault other than ones listed in this table has occurred. This is a catch all category for illegally formed I ² C/SMBus commands (Example: An address byte with read =1 received immediately after a START). |
| | | 0 = No fault has occurred. |
| b[0] | Status_cml_unknown_fault | Not supported, always returns 0. |

STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC

The STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC command returns manufacturer specific status flags. Bits marked CHANNEL = All are not paged. Bits marked STICKY = Yes stay set until a CLEAR_FAULTS is issued or the channel is commanded on by the user. Bits marked ALERT = Yes pull ALERTB low when the bit is set. Bits marked OFF = Yes indicate that the event can be configured elsewhere to turn the channel off.

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION | CHANNEL | STICKY | ALERT | OFF |
|--------|----------------------------------|---|--------------|--------|-------|-----|
| b[7] | Status_mfr_discharge | $ \begin{array}{l} 1 = A \; V_{OUT} \; \text{discharge fault occurred while attempting to enter} \\ \text{the ON state.} \\ 0 = No \; V_{OUT} \; \text{discharge fault has occurred.} \end{array} $ | Current Page | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| b[6] | Status_mfr_fault1_in | This channel attempted to turn on while the FAULTB1 pin was asserted low, or this channel has shut down at least once in response to a FAULTB1 pin asserting low since the last CONTROL pin toggle, OPERATION command ON/OFF cycle or CLEAR_FAULTS command. | Current Page | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| b[5] | Status_mfr_fault0_in | This channel attempted to turn on while the FAULTBO pin was asserted low, or this channel has shut down at least once in response to a FAULTBO pin asserting low since the last CONTROL pin toggle, OPERATION command ON/OFF cycle or CLEAR_FAULTS command. | Current Page | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| b[4] | Status_mfr_servo_target_reached | Servo target has been reached. | Current Page | No | No | No |
| b[3] | Status_mfr_dac_connected | DAC is connected and driving V _{DAC} pin. | Current Page | No | No | No |
| b[2] | Status_mfr_dac_saturated | A previous servo operation terminated with maximum or minimum DAC value. | Current Page | Yes | No | No |
| b[1] | Status_mfr_auxfaultb_faulted_off | AUXFAULTB has been de-asserted due to a V_{OUT} or I_{OUT} fault. | All | No | No | No |
| b[0] | Status_mfr_watchdog_fault | 1 = A watchdog fault has occurred. 0 = No watchdog fault has occurred. | All | Yes | Yes | No |

STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC Data Contents

MFR_PADS

The MFR_PADS command provides read-only access of digital pads (pins). The input values are before any deglitching logic.

MFR_PADS Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|----------|----------------------------|--|
| b[15] | Mfr_pads_pwrgd_drive | 0 = PWRGD pad is being driven low by this chip. |
| | | 1 = PWRGD pad is not being driven low by this chip. |
| b[14] | Mfr_pads_alertb_drive | 0 = ALERTB pad is being driven low by this chip. |
| | | 1 = ALERTB pad is not being driven low by this chip. |
| b[13:12] | Mfr_pads_faultb_drive[1:0] | bit[1] used for FAULTB0 pad, bit[0] used for FAULTB1 pad as follows: |
| | | 0 = FAULTB pad is being driven low by this chip. |
| | | 1 = FAULTB pad is not being driven low by this chip. |
| b[11:10] | Mfr_pads_pg_drive[1:0] | bit[1] used for PG1 pad, bit[0] used for PG0 pad as follows: |
| | | 0 = PGn pad is being driven low by this chip |
| | | 1 = PG <i>n</i> pad is not being driven low by this chip |
| b[9:8] | Mfr_pads_asel1[1:0] | 11: Logic high detected on ASEL1 input pad. |
| | | 10: ASEL1 input pad is floating. |
| | | 01: Reserved. |
| | | 00: Logic low detected on ASEL1 input pad. |

MFR PADS Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|----------------------|--|
| b[7:6] | Mfr_pads_asel0[1:0] | 11: Logic high detected on ASELO input pad. |
| | | 10: ASEL0 input pad is floating. |
| | | 01: Reserved. |
| | | 00: Logic low detected on ASEL0 input pad. |
| b[5] | Mfr_pads_control1 | 1: Logic high detected on CONTROL1 pad. |
| | | 0: Logic low detected on CONTROL1 pad. |
| b[4] | Mfr_pads_control0 | 1: Logic high detected on CONTROLO pad. |
| | | 0: Logic low detected on CONTROLO pad. |
| b[3:2] | Mfr_pads_faultb[1:0] | bit[1] used for FAULTB0 pad, bit[0] used for FAULTB1 pad as follows: |
| | | 1: Logic high detected on FAULTB pad. |
| | | 0: Logic low detected on FAULTB pad. |
| b[1] | Mfr_pads_pg1 | 1: Logic high detected on PG1 pad. |
| | | 0: Logic low detected on PG1 pad. |
| b[0] | Mfr_pads_pg0 | 1: Logic high detected on PGO pad. |
| | | 0: Logic low detected on PG0 pad. |

MFR_COMMON

This command returns status information for the alert, device busy, share-clock pin (SHARE_CLK) and the write-protect pin (WP).

This is the only command that may still be read when the LTC2971 is busy processing an EEPROM or other command. It may be polled by the host to determine when the LTC2971 is available to process a PMBus command. A busy device will always acknowledge its address but will NACK the command byte and set Status_byte_busy and Status_word_busy when it receives a command that it cannot immediately process.

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| b[7] | Mfr_common_alertb | Returns alert status. |
| | | 1: ALERTB is de-asserted high. |
| | | 0: ALERTB is asserted low. |
| b[6] | Mfr_common_busyb | Returns device busy status. |
| | | 1. The device is evailable to pres |

MFR_COMMON Data Contents

| b[7] | Mfr_common_alertb | Returns alert status. |
|--------|--------------------------|---|
| | | 1: ALERTB is de-asserted high. |
| | | 0: ALERTB is asserted low. |
| b[6] | Mfr_common_busyb | Returns device busy status. |
| | | 1: The device is available to process PMBus commands. |
| | | 0: The device is busy and will NACK PMBus commands. |
| b[5:2] | Reserved | Read only, always returns 1s. |
| b[1] | Mfr_common_share_clk | Returns the status of the share-clock pin. |
| | | 1: Share-clock pin is being held low. |
| | | 0: Share-clock pin is active. |
| b[0] | Mfr_common_write_protect | Returns the status of the write-protect pin. |
| | | 1: Write-protect pin is high. |
| | | 0: Write-protect pin is low. |
| | · | |

MFR_STATUS_2

This command returns additional manufacturer specific fault and state information. Bits marked Sticky = Yes are set by the appropriate event and not cleared until the user issues a CLEAR_FAULTS command or turns the channel back on. Bits marked ALERT = YES assert ALERTB low when they are set. Bits marked Channel = All are not paged.

MFR_STATUS_2 Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION | | ALERT | CHANNEL |
|---------|-------------------------------|--|-----|-------|-----------------|
| b[15:3] | Mfr_status_2_reserved | Read only, always returns 0. | | | |
| b[2] | Mfr_status_2_shortcycle_fault | This channel was commanded on by user before it finished sequencing off. No short cycle fault has occurred on this channel. | Yes | Yes | Current Page |
| b[1] | Mfr_status_2_vinen_drive | 1: AUXFAULTB pad is being driven low by this chip. 0: AUXFAULTB pad is not being driven low by this chip. | No | No | All |
| b[0] | Mfr_status_2_vin_caused_off | 1: This channel was turned off due to VIN_SNS dropping below the VIN_OFF threshold. | Yes | No | Current Page |
| | | 0: VIN_SNS has not caused this channel to turn off. | | | |

MFR_FIRST_FAULT

The MFR_FIRST_FAULT register contains a value that indicates the first observed fault by the LTC2971 that caused a channel to fault off. This value is stored in the fault log and is cleared to 0x0000 by sending either the CLEAR_FAULTS command or cycling a channel off then on. This register will capture the first observed fault regardless of whether fault logging is enabled. The LTC2971 will store an additional byte into the fault log, FirstFaultTime, that is a snapshot copy of the least significant 8 bits of the shared-timer value at the time the first fault was detected. Using the FirstFaultTime value a user can pinpoint a first fault occurrence to within 200µs of all LTC2971 devices with connected SHARE_CLK pins. The FirstFaultTime value will be reset whenever the MFR_FIRST_FAULT is cleared.

MFR_FIRST_FAULT Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|----------|-------------------------|---|
| b[15:12] | Mfr_first_fault_page | The page of the first observed fault: |
| | | 0xF: Global |
| | | 0x1: Channel 1 |
| | | 0x0: Channel 0 |
| | | All other values reserved |
| b[11:8] | Mfr_first_fault_bit_num | Bit number of the status register indicated by Mfr_first_fault_cmd that contains the first observed fault condition |
| b[7:0] | Mfr_first_fault_cmd | The PMBus command of the status register that contains the first observed fault condition: |
| | | 0x80: STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC |
| | | 0x7D: STATUS_TEMPERATURE |
| | | 0x7C: STATUS_INPUT |
| | | 0x7A: STATUS_VOUT |
| | | 0x00: None |
| | | All other values reserved |

TELEMETRY

| COMMAND NAME | CMD CODE | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE | REF PAGE |
|------------------------|-------------|--|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| READ_VIN | 0x88 | Input supply voltage. | R Word | N | L11 | V | | NA | 77 |
| READ_IIN | 0x89 | DC/DC converter input current. | R Word | Y | L11 | A | | NA | 77 |
| READ_PIN | 0x97 | DC/DC converter input power. | R Word | Y | L11 | W | | NA | 77 |
| READ_VOUT | 0x8B | DC/DC converter output voltage. | R Word | Y | L16 | V | | NA | 77 |
| READ_IOUT | 0x8C | DC/DC converter output current. | R Word | Y | L11 | A | | NA | <u>78</u> |
| READ_TEMPERATURE_1 | 0x8D | External diode junction temperature. This is the value used for all temperature related processing, including IOUT_CAL_GAIN. | R Word | Y | L11 | °C | | NA | <u>78</u> |
| READ_TEMPERATURE_2 | 0x8E | Internal junction temperature. | R Word | N | L11 | °C | | NA | <u>78</u> |
| READ_POUT | 0x96 | DC/DC converter output power. | R Word | Y | L11 | W | | NA | <u>79</u> |
| MFR_READ_IOUT | 0xBB | Alternate data format for READ_IOUT. One LSB = 2.5mA. | R Word | Y | CF | 2.5mA | | NA | <u>79</u> |
| MFR_IIN_PEAK | 0xC4 | Maximum measured value of READ_IIN | R Word | Y | L11 | Α | | NA | <u>78</u> |
| MFR_IIN_MIN | 0xC5 | Minimum measured value of READ_IIN. | R Word | Y | L11 | Α | | NA | <u>78</u> |
| MFR_PIN_PEAK | 0xC6 | Maximum measured value of READ_PIN. | R Word | Y | L11 | W | | NA | <u>78</u> |
| MFR_PIN_MIN | 0xC7 | Minimum measured value of READ_PIN. | R Word | Y | L11 | W | | NA | <u>78</u> |
| MFR_IOUT_SENSE_VOLTAGE | 0xFA | Absolute value of $V_{IOUT_SNSP} - V_{IOUT_SNSM}$. One LSB = 3.05µV or 91.5µV. | R Word | Y | CF | μV | | NA | <u>80</u> |
| MFR_VIN_PEAK | 0xDE | Maximum measured value of READ_VIN. | R Word | N | L11 | V | | NA | <u>80</u> |
| MFR_VOUT_PEAK | 0xDD | Maximum measured value of READ_VOUT. | R Word | Y | L16 | V | | NA | <u>80</u> |
| MFR_IOUT_PEAK | 0xD7 | Maximum measured value of READ_IOUT. | R Word | Y | L11 | Α | | NA | <u>80</u> |
| MFR_TEMPERATURE_1_PEAK | 0xDF | Maximum measured value of READ_TEMPERATURE_1. | R Word | Y | L11 | °C | | NA | <u>80</u> |
| MFR_VIN_MIN | 0xFC | Minimum measured value of READ_VIN. | R Word | N | L11 | V | | NA | <u>80</u> |
| MFR_VOUT_MIN | 0xFB | Minimum measured value of READ_VOUT. | R Word | Y | L16 | V | | NA | <u>80</u> |
| MFR_IOUT_MIN | 0xD8 | Minimum measured value of READ_IOUT. | R Word | Y | L11 | A | | NA | <u>81</u> |
| MFR_TEMPERATURE_1_MIN | 0xFD | Minimum measured value of READ_TEMPERATURE_1. | R Word | Y | L11 | °C | | NA | <u>81</u> |

READ_VIN

This command returns the most recent ADC measured value of the input voltage at the V_{IN SNS} pin.

READ_IIN

This command returns the most recent ADC measured value of the input current derived from the voltage difference between the I_{IN_SNSP} and I_{IN_SNSM} pins.

READ_PIN

This command returns the most recent ADC measured value of the input power in watts. This is the product of READ_IIN and READ_VIN.

READ_VOUT

This command returns the most recent ADC measured value of the channel's output voltage.

READ_IOUT

This command returns the most recent ADC measured value of the channel's output current.

MFR_IIN_PEAK

This command returns the maximum ADC measured value of the input current. This register is reset to 0x7C00 (-2^{25}) when the LTC2971 emerges from power-on reset, when a CLEAR_FAULTS command to any page is executed, or a channel goes through an off-to-on transition.

MFR_IIN_MIN

This command returns the minimum ADC measured value of the input current. This register is reset to 0x7BFF (approximately 2²⁵) when the LTC2971 emerges from power-on reset, when a CLEAR_FAULTS command to any page is executed, or a channel goes through an off-to-on transition.

MFR_PIN_PEAK

This command returns the maximum ADC measured value of the input power. This register is reset to 0x7C00 (-2^{25}) when the LTC2971 emerges from power-on reset, when a CLEAR_FAULTS command to any page is executed, or a channel goes through an off-to-on transition.

MFR_PIN_MIN

This command returns the minimum ADC measured value of the input power. This register is reset to 0x7BFF (approximately 2²⁵) when the LTC2971 emerges from power-on reset, when a CLEAR_FAULTS command to any page is executed, or a channel goes through an off-to-on transition.

READ_TEMPERATURE_1

This command returns the most recent measured value of the external diode temperature in °C. This value is used for all temperature related operations and calculations. This command is paged. READ_TEMPERATURE_2 is substituted for READ_TEMPERATURE_1 if the associated T_{SENSE} network fails to detect a valid temperature.

The T_{SENSE} network will fail to detect a valid temperature under the following conditions:

The T_{SENSE} pin is shorted to a constant voltage.

The sense diode has an ideality factor greater than N_TS max.

Floating the T_{SENSE} pin is not recommended and may return unpredictable temperature values.

READ_TEMPERATURE_2

This command returns the most recent ADC measured value of junction temperature in °C as determined by the LTC2971's internal temperature sensor. This register is for information purposes and does not generate any faults, warnings, or affect any other registers or internal calculations unless it is used as READ_TEMPERATURE_1. This command is not paged.

READ_TEMPERATURE_2 is substituted for READ_TEMPERATURE_1 if a channel's T_{SENSE} network fails to detect a valid temperature.

READ_POUT

This command returns the most recent ADC measured value of the channel's output power in watts.

MFR_READ_IOUT

This command returns the most recent ADC measured value of the channel's output current, using a custom format that provides better numeric representation granularity than the READ_IOUT command for currents whose absolute value is between 2A and 82A.

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|---------|---------------------|---|
| b[15:0] | Mfr_read_iout[15:0] | Channel output current expressed in custom format for improved resolution at high currents. |
| | | Value = $Y \cdot 2.5$ where $Y = b[15:0]$ is a signed two's-complement number. |
| | | Example: |
| | | MFR_READ_IOUT = 5mA |
| | | For b[15:0] = 0x0002 |
| | | Value = 2 • 2.5 = 5mA |

MFR_READ_IOUT Data Contents

The granularity of the returned value is always 2.5mA, and the return value is limited to $\pm 81.92A$. The READ_IOUT command provides the best resolution for currents less than 2A and must be used for currents larger than 82A. Note that the accuracy of the returned value is always limited by the ADC Characteristics listed in the <u>Electrical Characteristics</u> section.

READ IOUT MFR READ IOUT GRANULARITY CURRENT RANGE GRANULARITY $31.25 \text{mA} \le I_{OUT} < 62.5 \text{mA}$ 61µA 2.5mA $62.5mA \le I_{OUT} < 125mA$ 122µA 2.5mA $125mA \le I_{OUT} < 250mA$ 244µA 2.5mA $250\text{mA} \le I_{OUT} < 500\text{mA}$ 488µA 2.5mA $0.5A \le I_{OUT} < 1A$ 977µA 2.5mA $1A \le I_{OUT} < 2A$ 2.5mA 1.95mA $2A \le I_{OUT} < 4A$ 3.9mA 2.5mA $4A \le I_{OUT} < 8A$ 2.5mA 7.8mA $8A \le I_{OUT} < 16A$ 2.5mA 15.6mA $16A \le I_{OUT} < 32A$ 31.3mA 2.5mA $32A \le I_{OUT} < 64A$ 62.5mA 2.5mA $64A \le I_{OUT} < 82A$ 125mA 2.5mA $82A \le I_{OUT} < 128A$ 125mA Saturated $128A \le I_{OUT} < 256A$ 250mA Saturated

Table 3. Comparison of Granularity Due to Numeric Format

MFR_IOUT_SENSE_VOLTAGE

This command returns the absolute value of the voltage measured between I_{OUT_SNSPn} and I_{OUT_SNSMn} during the last READ_IOUT ADC conversion without any temperature correction.

| IIII II_IO | | | | | | |
|------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION | | | | |
| b[15:0] | b[15:0] Mfr_iout_sense_voltage Absolute value of raw voltage conversion measured between I_{OUT_SNSPn} and I_{OUT_SNSMn} . Value = Y • X • 2 ⁻¹³ where Y = b[15:0] is an unsigned integer and X = 0.025 or 0.75 if mfr_config_imon respectively, resulting in an LSB of 3.05µV or 91.5µV. | | | | | |
| | | Example: | | | | |
| | | mfr_config_imon_sel = 0 | | | | |
| | | MFR_IOUT_SENSE_VOLTAGE = 1.544mV | | | | |
| | | For b[15:0] = 0x1FA = 506 | | | | |
| | | Value = $506 \cdot 0.025 \cdot 2^{-13} = 1.544$ mV | | | | |

MFR_IOUT_SENSE_VOLTAGE Data Contents

MFR_VIN_PEAK

This command returns the maximum ADC measured value of the input voltage. This register is reset to 0x7C00 (-2^{25}) when the LTC2971 emerges from power-on reset, when a CLEAR_FAULTS command to any page is executed, or a channel goes through an off-to-on transition.

MFR_VOUT_PEAK

This command returns the maximum ADC measured value of the channel's output voltage. This register is reset to 0xF800 (0.0) when the LTC2971 emerges from power-on reset, when a CLEAR_FAULTS command to the page is executed, or the channel goes through an off-to-on transition.

MFR_IOUT_PEAK

This commands returns the maximum ADC measured value of the channel's output current. This register is reset to $0x7C00 (-2^{25})$ when the LTC2971 emerges from power-on reset, when a CLEAR_FAULTS command to the page is executed, or the channel goes through an off-to-on transition.

MFR_TEMPERATURE_1_PEAK

This command returns the maximum measured value of the external diode temperature in °C. This register is reset to $0x7C00 (-2^{25})$ when the LTC2971 emerges from power-on reset, when a CLEAR_FAULTS command to the page is executed, or the channel goes through an off-to-on transition.

MFR_VIN_MIN

This command returns the minimum ADC measured value of the input voltage. This register is reset to 0x7BFF (approximately 2²⁵) when the LTC2971 emerges from power-on reset, when a CLEAR_FAULTS command to any page is executed, or a channel goes through an off-to-on transition.

MFR_VOUT_MIN

This command returns the minimum ADC measured value of the channel's output voltage. This register is reset to 0xFFFF (7.9999) when the LTC2971 emerges from power-on reset, when a CLEAR_FAULTS command to the page is executed, or the channel goes through an off-to-on transition.

MFR_IOUT_MIN

This command returns the minimum ADC measured value of the channel's output current. This register is reset to 0x7BFF (approximately 2²⁵) when the LTC2971 emerges from power-on reset, when a CLEAR_FAULTS command is executed to the page, or the channel goes through an off-to-on transition.

MFR_TEMPERATURE_1_MIN

This command returns the minimum measured value of the external diode temperature in °C. This register is reset to 0x7BFF (approximately 2²⁵) when the LTC2971 emerges from power-on reset, when a CLEAR_FAULTS command is executed to the page, or the channel goes through an off-to-on transition. **FAULT LOGGING**

| COMMAND NAME | CMD Code | DESCRIPTION | ТҮРЕ | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE | REF PAGE |
|-----------------------|-------------|--|-----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| MFR_FAULT_LOG_STORE | 0xEA | Command a transfer of the fault log from RAM to EEPROM. | Send Byte | N | | | | NA | <u>82</u> |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG_RESTORE | 0xEB | Command a transfer of the fault log previously stored in EEPROM back to RAM. | Send Byte | N | | | | NA | <u>82</u> |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG_CLEAR | 0xEC | Initialize the EEPROM block reserved for fault logging and clear any previous fault logging locks. | Send Byte | N | | | | NA | <u>82</u> |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG_STATUS | 0xED | Fault logging status. | R Byte | N | Reg | | Y | NA | <u>82</u> |
| MFR_FAULT_LOG | 0xEE | Fault log data bytes. This sequentially retrieved data is used to assemble a complete fault log. | R Block | N | Reg | | Y | NA | <u>82</u> |

Fault Log Operation

A conceptual diagram of the fault log is shown in Figure 21. The fault log provides black box capability for the LTC2971. During normal operation the contents of the status registers, the output voltage/current/temperature readings, the input voltage readings, as well as peak and min values of these quantities, are stored in a continuously updated buffer in RAM. You can think of the operation as being similar to a strip chart recorder. When a fault occurs, the contents are written into EEPROM for non volatile storage. The EEPROM fault log is then locked. The part can be powered down with the fault log available for reading at a later time.

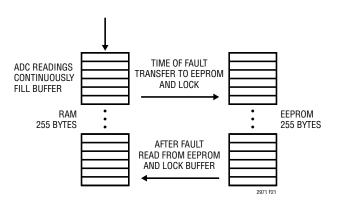


Figure 21. Fault Logging

Rev 0

MFR_FAULT_LOG_STORE

This command allows the user to transfer data from the RAM buffer to EEPROM.

MFR_FAULT_LOG_RESTORE

This command allows the user to transfer a copy of the fault-log data from the EEPROM to the RAM buffer. After a restore the RAM buffer is locked until a successful Mfr_fault_log read.

MFR_FAULT_LOG_CLEAR

This command initializes the EEPROM block reserved for fault logging. Any previous fault log stored in EEPROM will be erased by this operation and logging of the fault log RAM to EEPROM will be enabled. Make sure that Mfr_fault_log_status_ram = 0 before issuing the MFR_FAULT_LOG_CLEAR command.

MFR_FAULT_LOG_STATUS

This register is used to manage fault log events. The Mfr_fault_log_status_eeprom bit is set after a MFR_FAULT_LOG_ STORE command or a faulted-off event triggers a transfer of the fault log from RAM to EEPROM. This bit is cleared by a MFR_FAULT_LOG_CLEAR command.

Mfr_fault_log_status_ram is set after a MFR_FAULT_ LOG_RESTORE to indicate that the data in the RAM has been restored from EEPROM and not yet read using a MFR_FAULT_LOG command. This bit is cleared only by a successful execution of an MFR_FAULT_LOG command.

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION | | | |
|--------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| b[7:2] | Reserved | Read only, always returns Os. | | | |
| b[1] | Mfr_fault_log_status_ram | Fault log RAM status: | | | |
| | | 0: The fault log RAM allows updates. | | | |
| | | 1: The fault log RAM is locked until the next Mfr_fault_log read. | | | |
| b[0] | Mfr_fault_log_status_eeprom | Fault log EEPROM status: | | | |
| | | 0: The transfer of the fault log RAM to the EEPROM is enabled. | | | |
| | | 1: The transfer of the fault log RAM to the EEPROM is inhibited. | | | |

MFR_FAULT_LOG_STATUS Data Contents

MFR_FAULT_LOG

Read only. This 2040-bit (255-byte) data block contains a copy of the RAM buffer fault log. The RAM buffer is continuously updated after each ADC conversion as long as Mfr_fault_log_status_eeprom is clear.

With Mfr_config_fault_log_enable = 1 and Mfr_fault_log_status_eeprom = 0, the RAM buffer is transferred to EEPROM whenever an LTC2971 fault causes a channel to latch off or a MFR_FAULT_LOG_STORE command is received. This transfer is delayed until the ADC has updated its READ values for both channels when Mfr_config_all_fast_fault_log is clear, otherwise it happens within 24ms. This optional delay can be used to ensure that the slower ADC monitored values are all updated for the case where a fast supervisor detected fault initiates the transfer to EEPROM.

Mfr_fault_log_status_eeprom is set high after the RAM buffer is transferred to EEPROM and not cleared until a Mfr_fault_log_clear is received, even if the LTC2971 is reset or powered down. Fault log EEPROM transfers are not initiated as a result of Status_mfr_discharge events.

During a Mfr_fault_log read, data is returned one byte at a time as defined in Table 4. The fault log data is partitioned into two sections. The first section is referred to as the preamble and contains the Position_last pointer, time information and peak and min values. The second section contains a chronological record of telemetry and requires Position_last for proper interpretation. The fault log stores approximately 300ms seconds of telemetry. To prevent timeouts during block reads, it is recommended that Mfr_config_all_longer_pmbus_timeout be set to 1.

Table 4. Data Block Contents

| DATA | BYTE* | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|
| Position_last[7:0] | 0 | Position of fault log pointer when fault occurred. |
| Reserved | 1 | Always returns 0x00. |
| SharedTime[7:0] | 2 | 41-bit share-clock counter value |
| SharedTime[15:8] | 3 | when fault occurred. Counter LSB is in 200µs increments. |
| SharedTime[23:16] | 4 | This counter is cleared at power- |
| SharedTime[31:24] | 5 |] up or after the LTC2971 is reset. |
| SharedTime[39:32] | 6 | |
| SharedTime[40] | 7 | |
| Mfr_first_fault[7:0] | 8 | |
| Mfr_first_fault[15:8] | 9 | |
| FirstFaultTime | 10 | Least significant 8 bits of the share-clock counter captured at the time the first fault is detected. |
| Mfr_vout_peak0[7:0] | 11 | |
| Mfr_vout_peak0[15:8] | 12 | |
| Mfr_vout_min0[7:0] | 13 | |
| Mfr_vout_min0[15:8] | 14 | |
| Mfr_temperature_peak0[7:0] | 15 | |
| Mfr_temperature_peak0[15:8] | 16 | |
| Mfr_temperature_min0[7:0] | 17 | |
| Mfr_temperature_min0[15:8] | 18 | |
| Mfr_iout_peak0[7:0] | 19 | |
| Mfr_iout_peak0[15:8] | 20 | |
| Mfr_iout_min0[7:0] | 21 | |
| Mfr_iout_min0[15:8] | 22 | |
| Mfr_vin_peak[7:0] | 23 | |
| Mfr_vin_peak[15:8] | 24 | |
| Mfr_vin_min[7:0] | 25 | |

Table 4. Data Block Contents

| DATA | BYTE* | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------------------------|-------|--|
| Mfr_vin_min[15:8] | 26 | |
| Mfr_iin_peak[7:0] | 20 | |
| Mfr_iin_peak[15:8] | 27 | |
| · · · | - | |
| Mfr_iin_min[7:0] | 29 | |
| Mfr_iin_min[15:8] | 30 | |
| Mfr_pin_peak[7:0] | 31 | |
| Mfr_pin_peak[15:8] | 32 | |
| Mfr_pin_min[7:0] | 33 | |
| Mfr_pin_min[15:8] | 34 | |
| Mfr_vout_peak1[7:0] | 35 | |
| Mfr_vout_peak1[15:8] | 36 | |
| Mfr_vout_min1[7:0] | 37 | |
| Mfr_vout_min1[15:8] | 38 | |
| Mfr_temperature_peak1[7:0] | 39 | |
| Mfr_temperature_peak1[15:8] | 40 | |
| Mfr_temperature_min1[7:0] | 41 | |
| Mfr_temperature_min1[15:8] | 42 | |
| Mfr_iout_peak1[7:0] | 43 | |
| Mfr_iout_peak1[15:8] | 44 | |
| Mfr_iout_min1[7:0] | 45 | |
| Mfr_iout_min1[15:8] | 46 | |
| Status_vout0[7:0] | 47 | |
| Status_iout0[7:0] | 48 | |
| Status_mfr_specific0[7:0] | 49 | |
| Mfr_status_2_0[7:0] | 50 | Reserved bits[15:8] not stored |
| Status_vout1[7:0] | 51 | |
| Status_iout1[7:0] | 52 | |
| Status_mfr_specific1[7:0] | 53 | |
| Mfr_status_2_1[7:0] | 54 | |
| | | 55 bytes for preamble |
| Fault_log [Position_last] | 55 | |
| Fault_log [Position_last-1] | 56 | |
| | | |
| Fault_log [Position_last-170] | 237 | |
| Reserved | 238- | |
| | 254 | |
| | | Number of loops: (238 – 55)/36 = 5.08 |

*Note that PMBus data byte numbers start at 1 rather than 0. Position_last is the first byte returned after BYTE_COUNT = 0xFF. See block read protocol.

The data returned between bytes 55 and 237 of the previous table is interpreted using Position last and the following table. The key to identifying the data located in byte 55 is to locate the DATA corresponding to POSITION = Position_last in the next table. Subsequent bytes are identified by decrementing the value of POSITION. For example: If Position_last = 9 then the first data returned in byte position 55 of a block read is Status_temperature of page 0 followed by Read_temperature_1[15:8] of page 0 followed by Read_temperature_1[7:0] of page 0 and so on. See Table 5.

Table 5. Interpreting Cyclical Loop Data

| POSITION | DATA |
|----------|----------------------------|
| 0 | Read_temperature_2[7:0] |
| 1 | Read_temperature_2[15:8] |
| 2 | Read_vout0[7:0] |
| 3 | Read_vout0[15:8] |
| 4 | Status_vout0[7:0] |
| 5 | Status_mfr_specific0[7:0] |
| 6 | Mfr_status_2_0[7:0] |
| 7 | Read_temperature_1_0[7:0] |
| 8 | Read_temperature_1_0[15:8] |
| 9 | Status_temperature0[7:0] |
| 10 | Status_iout0[7:0] |
| 11 | Read_iout0[7:0] |
| 12 | Read_iout0[15:8] |

| POSITION | DATA |
|----------|----------------------------|
| 13 | Read_pout0[7:0] |
| 14 | Read_pout0[15:8] |
| 15 | Read_vin[7:0] |
| 16 | Read_vin[15:8] |
| 17 | Status_input[7:0] |
| 18 | 0x0 |
| 19 | Read_iin[7:0] |
| 20 | Read_iin[15:8] |
| 21 | Read_pin[7:0] |
| 22 | Read_pin[15:8] |
| 23 | Read_vout1[7:0] |
| 24 | Read_vout1[15:8] |
| 25 | Status_vout1[7:0] |
| 26 | Status_mfr_specific1[7:0] |
| 27 | Mfr_status_2_1[7:0] |
| 28 | Read_temperature_1_1[7:0] |
| 29 | Read_temperature_1_1[15:8] |
| 30 | Status_temperature1[7:0] |
| 31 | Status_iout1[7:0] |
| 32 | Read_iout1[7:0] |
| 33 | Read_iout1[15:8] |
| 34 | Read_pout1[7:0] |
| 35 | Read_pout1[15:8] |
| | Total Bytes = 36 |

MFR_FAULT_LOG Read Example

The following table fully decodes a sample fault log read with Position_last = 4 to help clarify the cyclical nature of the operation.

Data Block Contents

PREAMBLE INFORMATION

| BYTE NUMBER Decimal | BYTE NUMBER HEX | DATA | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 0 | 00 | Position_last[7:0] = 4 | Position of fault- log pointer when fault occurred. |
| 1 | 01 | Reserved | Always returns 0x00. |
| 2 | 02 | SharedTime[7:0] | 41-bit share- |
| 3 | 03 | SharedTime[15:8] | clock counter value when fault |
| 4 | 04 | SharedTime[23:16] | occurred. Counter |
| 5 | 05 | SharedTime[31:24] | LSB is in 200µs |
| 6 | 06 | SharedTime[39:32] | |
| 7 | 07 | SharedTime[40] | |
| 8 | 08 | Mfr_first_fault[7:0] | |
| 9 | 09 | Mfr_first_fault[15:8] | |
| 10 | 0A | FirstFaultTime | |
| 11 | 0B | Mfr_vout_peak0[7:0] | |
| 12 | 00 | Mfr_vout_peak0[15:8 |] |
| 13 | 0D | Mfr_vout_min0[7:0] | |
| 14 | 0E | Mfr_vout_min0[15:8 | |
| 15 | 0F | Mfr_temperature_ peak0[7:0] | |
| 16 | 10 | Mfr_temperature_ peak0[15:8] | |
| 17 | 11 | Mfr_temperature_ min0[7:0] | |
| 18 | 12 | Mfr_temperature_ min0[15:8] | |
| 19 | 13 | Mfr_iout_peak0[7:0] | |
| 20 | 14 | Mfr_iout_peak0[15:8 |] |
| 21 | 15 | Mfr_iout_min0[7:0] | |
| 22 | 16 | Mfr_iout_min0[15:8] | |
| 23 | 17 | Mfr_vin_peak_[7:0] | |
| 24 | 18 | Mfr_vin_peak_[15:8] | |
| 25 | 19 | Mfr_vin_min_[7:0] | |
| 26 | 1A | Mfr_vin_min_[15:8] | |

| BYTE | E INFORM/ Byte | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| NUMBER DECIMAL | NUMBER HEX | DATA | DESCRIPTION |
| 27 | 1B | Mfr_iin_peak[7:0] | |
| 28 | 10 | Mfr_iin_peak[15:8] | |
| 29 | 1D | Mfr_iin_min[7:0] | |
| 30 | 1E | Mfr_iin_min[15:8] | |
| 31 | 1F | Mfr_pin_peak[7:0] | |
| 32 | 20 | Mfr_pin_peak[15:8] | |
| 33 | 21 | Mfr_pin_min[7:0] | |
| 34 | 22 | Mfr_pin_min[15:8] | |
| 35 | 23 | Mfr_vout_peak1[7:0] | |
| 36 | 24 | Mfr_vout_ peak1[15:8] | |
| 37 | 25 | Mfr_vout_min1[7:0] | |
| 38 | 26 | Mfr_vout_min1[15:8] | |
| 39 | 27 | Mfr_temperature_ peak1[7:0] | |
| 40 | 28 | Mfr_temperature_ peak1[15:8] | |
| 41 | 29 | Mfr_temperature_ min1[7:0] | |
| 42 | 2A | Mfr_temperature_ min1[15:8] | |
| 43 | 2B | Mfr_iout_peak1[7:0] | |
| 44 | 20 | Mfr_iout_peak1[15:8] | |
| 45 | 2D | Mfr_iout_min1[7:0] | |
| 46 | 2E | Mfr_iout_min1[15:8] | |
| 47 | 2F | Status_vout0[7:0] | |
| 48 | 30 | Status_iout0[7:0] | |
| 49 | 31 | Status_mfr_ specific0[7:0] | |
| 50 | 32 | Mfr_status_2_0[7:0] | |
| 51 | 33 | Status_vout1[7:0] | |
| 52 | 34 | Status_iout1[7:0] | |
| 53 | 35 | Status_mfr_ specific1[7:0] | |
| 54 | 36 | Mfr_status_2_1[7:0] | End of Preamb |

Rev 0

| CYCLICAL | CYCLICAL MUX LOOP DATA | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| BYTE Number Decimal | BYTE NUMBER HEX | LOOP Byte Number Decimal | DATA LOOP O | 36 BYTES PER LOOP | | | |
| 55 | 37 | 4 | Status_vout0[7:0] | Position_last | | | |
| 56 | 38 | 3 | Read_vout0[15:8] | | | | |
| 57 | 39 | 2 | Read_vout0[7:0] | | | | |
| 58 | 40 | 1 | Read_ temperature_2[15:8] | | | | |
| 59 | 41 | 0 | Read_ temperature_2[7:0] | | | | |

| CYCLICAL MUX LOOP DATA | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| BYTE Number Decimal | BYTE NUMBER HEX | LOOP Byte Number Decimal | DATA LOOP 1 | 36 BYTES PER LOOP | | |
| 60 | 3C | 35 | Read_pout1[15:8] | | | |
| 61 | 3D | 34 | Read_pout1[7:0] | | | |
| 62 | 3E | 33 | Read_iout1[15:8] | | | |
| 63 | 3F | 32 | Read_iout1[7:0] | | | |
| 64 | 40 | 31 | Status_iout1[7:0] | | | |
| 65 | 41 | 30 | Status_ temperature2[7:0] | | | |
| 66 | 42 | 29 | Read_ temperature_1_1[15:8] | | | |
| 67 | 43 | 28 | Read_ temperature_1_1[7:0] | | | |
| 68 | 44 | 27 | Mfr_status_2_1[7:0] | | | |
| 69 | 45 | 26 | Status_mfr_ specific1[7:0] | | | |
| 70 | 46 | 25 | Status_vout1[7:0] | | | |
| 71 | 47 | 24 | Read_vout1[15:8] | | | |
| 72 | 48 | 23 | Read_vout1[7:0] | | | |
| 73 | 49 | 22 | Read_pin[15:8] | | | |
| 74 | 4A | 21 | Read_pin[7:0] | | | |
| 75 | 4B | 20 | Read_in[15:8] | | | |
| 76 | 4C | 19 | Read_in[7:0] | | | |
| 77 | 4D | 18 | 0x0 | | | |
| 78 | 4E | 17 | Status_input[7:0] | | | |
| 79 | 4F | 16 | Read_vin[15:8] | | | |
| 80 | 50 | 15 | Read_vin[7:0] | | | |
| 81 | 51 | 14 | Read_pout0[15:8] | | | |
| 82 | 52 | 13 | Read_pout0[7:0] | | | |
| 83 | 53 | 12 | Read_iout0[15:8] | | | |

| CYCLICAL | CYCLICAL MUX LOOP DATA | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| BYTE Number Decimal | BYTE NUMBER HEX | LOOP Byte Number Decimal | DATA LOOP 1 | 36 BYTES PER LOOP | | |
| 84 | 54 | 11 | Read_iout0[7:0] | | | |
| 85 | 55 | 10 | Status_iout0[7:0] | | | |
| 86 | 56 | 9 | Status_ temperature0[7:0] | | | |
| 87 | 57 | 8 | Read_ temperature_1_0[15:8] | | | |
| 88 | 58 | 7 | Read_ temperature_1_0[7:0] | | | |
| 89 | 59 | 6 | Mfr_status_2_0[7:0] | | | |
| 90 | 5A | 5 | Status_mfr_ specific0[7:0] | | | |
| 91 | 5B | 4 | Status_vout0[7:0] | | | |
| 92 | 5C | 3 | Read_vout0[15:8] | | | |
| 93 | 5D | 2 | Read_vout0[7:0] | | | |
| 94 | 5E | 1 | Read_ temperature_2[15:8] | | | |
| 95 | 5F | 0 | Read_ temperature_2[7:0] | | | |

| CYCLICAL MUX LOOP DATA | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|
| BYTE NUMBER HEX | LOOP Byte Number Decimal | DATA LOOP 2 | 36 BYTES PER LOOP | | |
| 60 | 35 | Read_pout1[15:8] | | | |
| 61 | 34 | Read_pout1[7:0] | | | |
| 62 | 33 | Read_iout1[15:8] | | | |
| 63 | 32 | Read_iout1[7:0] | | | |
| 64 | 31 | Status_iout1[7:0] | | | |
| 65 | 30 | Status_ temperature2[7:0] | | | |
| 66 | 29 | Read_ temperature_1_1[15:8] | | | |
| 67 | 28 | Read_ temperature_1_1[7:0] | | | |
| 68 | 27 | Mfr_status_2_1[7:0] | | | |
| 69 | 26 | Status_mfr_ specific1[7:0] | | | |
| 6A | 25 | Status_vout1[7:0] | | | |
| 6B | 24 | Read_vout1[15:8] | | | |
| 6C | 23 | Read_vout1[7:0] | | | |
| 6D | 22 | Read_pin[15:8] | | | |
| | BYTE NUMBER HEX 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 6A 6B 6C | BYTE NUMBER HEX LOOP BYTE NUMBER DECIMAL 60 35 61 34 62 33 63 32 64 31 65 30 66 29 67 28 68 27 69 26 6A 25 6B 24 6C 23 | BYTE NUMBER HEX LOOP BYTE NUMBER DECIMAL DATA LOOP 2 60 35 Read_pout1[15:8] 61 34 Read_pout1[15:8] 61 34 Read_pout1[15:8] 61 34 Read_pout1[15:8] 63 32 Read_iout1[15:8] 63 32 Read_iout1[7:0] 64 31 Status_iout1[7:0] 65 30 Status_ temperature2[7:0] 66 29 Read_ temperature_1_1[15:8] 67 28 Read_ temperature_1_1[7:0] 68 27 Mfr_status_2_1[7:0] 69 26 Status_mfr_ specific1[7:0] 6A 25 Status_vout1[7:0] 6B 24 Read_vout1[15:8] 6C 23 Read_vout1[7:0] | | |

CYCLICAL MUX LOOP DATA

| UTULIUAL | | DAIA | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| BYTE Number Decimal | BYTE NUMBER HEX | LOOP Byte Number Decimal | DATA LOOP 2 | 36 BYTES PER LOOP |
| 110 | 6E | 21 | Read_pin[7:0] | |
| 111 | 6F | 20 | Read_in[15:8] | |
| 112 | 70 | 19 | Read_in[7:0] | |
| 113 | 71 | 18 | 0x0 | |
| 114 | 72 | 17 | Status_input[7:0] | |
| 115 | 73 | 16 | Read_vin[15:8] | |
| 116 | 74 | 15 | Read_vin[7:0] | |
| 117 | 75 | 14 | Read_pout0[15:8] | |
| 118 | 76 | 13 | Read_pout0[7:0] | |
| 119 | 77 | 12 | Read_iout0[15:8] | |
| 120 | 78 | 11 | Read_iout0[7:0] | |
| 121 | 79 | 10 | Status_iout0[7:0] | |
| 122 | 7A | 9 | Status_ temperature0[7:0] | |
| 123 | 7B | 8 | Read_ temperature_1_0[15:8] | |
| 124 | 7C | 7 | Read_ temperature_1_0[7:0] | |
| 125 | 7D | 6 | Mfr_status_2_0[7:0] | |
| 126 | 7E | 5 | Status_mfr_ specific0[7:0] | |
| 127 | 7F | 4 | Status_vout0[7:0] | |
| 128 | 80 | 3 | Read_vout0[15:8] | |
| 129 | 81 | 2 | Read_vout0[7:0] | |
| 130 | 82 | 1 | Read_ temperature_2[15:8] | |
| 131 | 83 | 0 | Read_ temperature_2[7:0] | |

| CYCLICAL | CYCLICAL MUX LOOP DATA | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| BYTE BYTE NUMBER NUMBER N | | LOOP Byte Number Decimal | DATA LOOP 3 | 36 BYTES PER LOOP | | | | | |
| 133 | 85 | 35 | Read_pout1[15:8] | | | | | | |
| 134 | 86 | 34 | Read_pout1[7:0] | | | | | | |
| 135 | 87 | 33 | Read_iout1[15:8] | | | | | | |
| 136 | 88 | 32 | Read_iout1[7:0] | | | | | | |
| 137 | 89 | 31 | Status_iout1[7:0] | | | | | | |
| 138 | 8A | 30 | Status_ temperature2[7:0] | | | | | | |

| CYCLICAL MUX LOOP DATA | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| BYTE Number Decimal | BYTE NUMBER HEX | LOOP Byte Number Decimal | DATA LOOP 3 | 36 BYTES PER Loop | | | | |
| 139 | 8B | 29 | Read_ temperature_1_1[15:8] | | | | | |
| 140 | 8C | 28 | Read_ temperature_1_1[7:0] | | | | | |
| 141 | 8D | 27 | Mfr_status_2_1[7:0] | | | | | |
| 142 | 8E | 26 | Status_mfr_ specific1[7:0] | | | | | |
| 143 | 8F | 25 | Status_vout1[7:0] | | | | | |
| 144 | 90 | 24 | Read_vout1[15:8] | | | | | |
| 145 | 91 | 23 | Read_vout1[7:0] | | | | | |
| 146 | 92 | 22 | Read_pin[15:8] | | | | | |
| 147 | 93 | 21 | Read_pin[7:0] | | | | | |
| 148 | 94 | 20 | Read_in[15:8] | | | | | |
| 149 | 95 | 19 | Read_in[7:0] | | | | | |
| 150 | 96 | 18 | 0x0 | | | | | |
| 151 | 97 | 17 | Status_input[7:0] | | | | | |
| 152 | 98 | 16 | Read_vin[15:8] | | | | | |
| 153 | 99 | 15 | Read_vin[7:0] | | | | | |
| 154 | 9A | 14 | Read_pout0[15:8] | | | | | |
| 155 | 9B | 13 | Read_pout0[7:0] | | | | | |
| 156 | 90 | 12 | Read_iout0[15:8] | | | | | |
| 157 | 9D | 11 | Read_iout0[7:0] | | | | | |
| 158 | 9E | 10 | Status_iout0[7:0] | | | | | |
| 159 | 9F | 9 | Status_ temperature0[7:0] | | | | | |
| 160 | A0 | 8 | Read_ temperature_1_0[15:8] | | | | | |
| 161 | A1 | 7 | Read_ temperature_1_0[7:0] | | | | | |
| 162 | A2 | 6 | Mfr_status_2_0[7:0] | | | | | |
| 163 | A3 | 5 | Status_mfr_ specific0[7:0] | | | | | |
| 164 | A4 | 4 | Status_vout0[7:0] | | | | | |
| 165 | A5 | 3 | Read_vout0[15:8] | | | | | |
| 166 | A6 | 2 | Read_vout0[7:0] | | | | | |
| 167 | A7 | 1 | Read_ temperature_2[15:8] | | | | | |
| 168 | A8 | 0 | Read_ temperature_2[7:0] | | | | | |

CYCLICAL MUX LOOP DATA

| BYTE NUMBER Decimal | BYTE NUMBER HEX | LOOP Byte Number Decimal | DATA LOOP 4 | 36 BYTES PER LOOP |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| 169 | A9 | 35 | Read_pout1[15:8] | |
| 170 | AA | 34 | Read_pout1[7:0] | |
| 171 | AB | 33 | Read_iout1[15:8] | |
| 172 | AC | 32 | Read_iout1[7:0] | |
| 173 | AD | 31 | Status_iout1[7:0] | |
| 174 | AE | 30 | Status_ temperature2[7:0] | |
| 175 | AF | 29 | Read_ temperature_1_1[15:8] | |
| 176 | B0 | 28 | Read_ temperature_1_1[7:0] | |
| 177 | B1 | 27 | Mfr_status_2_1[7:0] | |
| 178 | B2 | 26 | Status_mfr_ specific1[7:0] | |
| 179 | B3 | 25 | Status_vout1[7:0] | |
| 180 | B4 | 24 | Read_vout1[15:8] | |
| 181 | B5 | 23 | Read_vout1[7:0] | |
| 182 | B6 | 22 | Read_pin[15:8] | |
| 183 | B7 | 21 | Read_pin[7:0] | |
| 184 | B8 | 20 | Read_in[15:8] | |
| 185 | B9 | 19 | Read_in[7:0] | |
| 186 | BA | 18 | 0x0 | |
| 187 | BB | 17 | Status_input[7:0] | |
| 188 | BC | 16 | Read_vin[15:8] | |
| 189 | BD | 15 | Read_vin[7:0] | |
| 190 | BE | 14 | Read_pout0[15:8] | |
| 191 | BF | 13 | Read_pout0[7:0] | |
| 192 | CO | 12 | Read_iout0[15:8] | |
| 193 | C1 | 11 | Read_iout0[7:0] | |
| 194 | C2 | 10 | Status_iout0[7:0] | |
| 195 | C3 | 9 | Status_ temperature0[7:0] | |

| CYCLICAL | CYCLICAL MUX LOOP DATA | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| BYTE Number Decimal | BYTE NUMBER HEX | LOOP Byte Number Decimal | DATA LOOP 4 | 36 BYTES PER LOOP | | | | |
| 196 | C4 | 8 | Read_ temperature_1_0[15:8] | | | | | |
| 197 | C5 | 7 | Read_ temperature_1_0[7:0] | | | | | |
| 198 | C6 | 6 | Mfr_status_2_0[7:0] | | | | | |
| 199 | C7 | 5 | Status_mfr_ specific0[7:0] | | | | | |
| 200 | C8 | 4 | Status_vout0[7:0] | | | | | |
| 201 | C9 | 3 | Read_vout0[15:8] | | | | | |
| 202 | CA | 2 | Read_vout0[7:0] | | | | | |
| 203 | СВ | 1 | Read_ temperature_2[15:8] | | | | | |
| 204 | CC | 0 | Read_ temperature_2[7:0] | | | | | |

| CYCLICAL | CYCLICAL MUX LOOP DATA | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| BYTE Number Decimal | BYTE NUMBER HEX | LOOP Byte Number Decimal | DATA LOOP 5 | 36 BYTES PER LOOP | | | | | |
| 205 | CD | 35 | Read_pout1[15:8] | | | | | | |
| 206 | CE | 34 | Read_pout1[7:0] | | | | | | |
| 207 | CF | 33 | Read_iout1[15:8] | | | | | | |
| 208 | D0 | 32 | Read_iout1[7:0] | | | | | | |
| 209 | D1 | 31 | Status_iout1[7:0] | | | | | | |
| 210 | D2 | 30 | Status_ temperature2[7:0] | | | | | | |
| 211 | D3 | 29 | Read_ temperature_1_1[15:8] | | | | | | |
| 212 | D4 | 28 | Read_ temperature_1_1[7:0] | | | | | | |
| 213 | D5 | 27 | Mfr_status_2_1[7:0] | | | | | | |
| 214 | D6 | 26 | Status_mfr_ specific1[7:0] | | | | | | |
| 215 | D7 | 25 | Status_vout1[7:0] | | | | | | |
| 216 | D8 | 24 | Read_vout1[15:8] | | | | | | |
| 217 | D9 | 23 | Read_vout1[7:0] | | | | | | |
| 218 | DA | 22 | Read_pin[15:8] | | | | | | |
| 219 | DB | 21 | Read_pin[7:0] | | | | | | |
| 220 | DC | 20 | Read_in[15:8] | | | | | | |
| 221 | DD | 19 | Read_in[7:0] | | | | | | |

PMBus COMMAND DESCRIPTION

CYCLICAL MUX LOOP DATA

| CYCLICAL | MUX LOO | p data | | | | | RESERVED BYTES | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|----|----------------|--|
| BYTE NUMBER DECIMAL | BYTE NUMBER HEX | LOOP Byte Number Decimal | DATA LOOP 5 | 36 BYTES PER LOOP | 238 | EE | 0x00 | Bytes EE – FE Return 0x00 But Must Be Read |
| | | | | LUUF | 239 | EF | 0x00 | |
| 222 | DE | 18 | 0x0 | | 240 | F0 | 0x00 | |
| 223 | DF | 17 | Status_input[7:0] | | 241 | F1 | 0x00 | |
| 224 | EO | 16 | Read_vin[15:8] | | 242 | F2 | 0x00 | |
| 225 | E1 | 15 | Read_vin[7:0] | | 243 | F3 | 0x00 | |
| 226 | E2 | 14 | Read_pout0[15:8] | | 244 | F4 | 0x00 | |
| 227 | E3 | 13 | Read_pout0[7:0] | | 245 | F5 | 0x00 | |
| 228 | E4 | 12 | Read_iout0[15:8] | | 246 | F6 | 0x00 | |
| 229 | E5 | 11 | Read_iout0[7:0] | | 247 | F7 | 0x00 | |
| 230 | E6 | 10 | Status_iout0[7:0] | | 248 | F8 | 0x00 | |
| 231 | E7 | 9 | Status_ temperature0[7:0] | | 249 | F9 | 0x00 | |
| 232 | E8 | 8 | Read | | 250 | FA | 0x00 | |
| 202 | | Ū | temperature_1_0[15:8] | | 251 | FB | 0x00 | |
| 233 | E9 | 7 | Read_ | | 252 | FC | 0x00 | |
| | | | temperature_1_0[7:0] | | 253 | FD | 0x00 | |
| 234 | EA | 6 | Mfr_status_2_0[7:0] | | 254 | FE | 0x00 | |
| 235 | EB | 5 | Status_mfr_ specific0[7:0] | | | | | Use One Block Read Command |
| 236 | EC | 4 | Status_vout0[7:0] | | | | | to Read 255 Byte |
| 237 | ED | 3 | Read_vout0[15:8] | Last valid fault log byte | | | | Total, from 0x00 to 0xFE |

Rev. 0

IDENTIFICATION/INFORMATION

| COMMAND NAME | CMD CODE | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE | REF PAGE |
|-----------------|-------------|--|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--|-------------|
| CAPABILITY | 0x19 | Summary of PMBus optional communication protocols supported by this device. | R Byte | N | Reg | | | 0xB0 | <u>90</u> |
| PMBUS_REVISION | 0x98 | PMBus revision supported by this device. Current revision is 1.1. | R Byte | N | Reg | | | 0x11 | <u>90</u> |
| MFR_SPECIAL_ID | 0xE7 | Manufacturer code for identifying the LTC2971. | R Word | N | Reg | | Y | LTC2971 0x032X LTC2971-1 0x033X LTC2971-2 0x034X LTC2971-3 0x035X | <u>90</u> |
| MFR_SPECIAL_LOT | 0xE8 | Customer dependent codes that identify the factory programmed user configuration stored in EEPROM. Contact factory for default value. | R Byte | Y | Reg | | Y | | <u>91</u> |
| MFR_INFO | 0xB6 | Manufacturer Specific Information | R Word | N | Reg | | | NA | <u>91</u> |

CAPABILITY

The CAPABILITY command provides a way for a host system to determine some key capabilities of the LTC2971.

CAPABILITY Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|----------------------|---|
| b[7] | | Hard coded to 1 indicating Packet Error Checking is supported. Reading the Mfr_config_all_pec_en bit will indicate whether PEC is currently required. |
| b[6:5] | Capability_scl_max | Hard coded to 01b indicating the maximum supported bus speed is 400kHz. |
| b[4] | Capability_smb_alert | Hard coded to 1 indicating this device does have an ALERTB pin and does support the SMBus Alert Response Protocol. |
| b[3:0] | Reserved | Always returns 0. |

PMBUS_REVISION

PMBUS_REVISION Data Contents

| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
|--------|-----------|--|
| b[7:0] | PMBus_rev | Reports the PMBus standard revision compliance. This is hard-coded to 0x11 for revision 1.1. |

MFR_SPECIAL_ID

This register contains the manufacturer ID for the LTC2971. Always returns 0x032X (LTC2971), 0x033X (LTC2971-1), 0x034X (LTC2971-2) or 0x035X (LTC2971-3). The last nibble is adjusted by the manufacturer.

MFR_SPECIAL_LOT

These paged registers contain information that identifies the user configuration that was programmed at the factory. Contact the factory to request a custom factory programmed user configuration and special lot number.

MFR_INFO

The MFR_INFO register contains manufacturer specific information and is updated after a power-on reset, a RESTORE_ USER_ALL command, or an EEPROM bulk read operation.

| _ | • = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = | |
|---------|---|---|
| BIT(S) | SYMBOL | OPERATION |
| b[15:6] | Reserved | Reserved |
| b[5] | Mfr_info_ecc_user | EEPROM ECC status. |
| | | 0: Corrections made in the EEPROM user space |
| | | 1: No corrections made in the EEPROM user space |
| b[4:0] | Reserved | Reserved |

MFR_INFO Data Contents

USER SCRATCHPAD

| COMMAND NAME | CMD Code | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | PAGED | FORMAT | UNITS | EEPROM | DEFAULT VALUE | REF PAGE |
|--------------------|-------------|--|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| USER_DATA_00 | 0xB0 | Manufacturer reserved for LTpowerPlay. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | Y | N/A | <u>91</u> |
| USER_DATA_01 | 0xB1 | Manufacturer reserved for LTpowerPlay. | R/W Word | Y | Reg | | Y | N/A | <u>91</u> |
| USER_DATA_02 | 0xB2 | OEM Reserved. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | Y | N/A | <u>91</u> |
| USER_DATA_03 | 0xB3 | Scratchpad location. | R/W Word | Y | Reg | | Y | 0x0000 | <u>91</u> |
| USER_DATA_04 | 0xB4 | Scratchpad location. | R/W Word | N | Reg | | Y | 0x0000 | <u>91</u> |
| MFR_LTC_RESERVED_2 | 0xBC | Manufacturer reserved. | R/W Word | Y | Reg | | | NA | <u>91</u> |

USER_DATA_00, USER_DATA_01, USER_DATA_02, USER_DATA_03, USER_DATA_04 and MFR_LTC_ RESERVED_2

These registers are provided as user scratchpad and additional manufacturer reserved locations.

USER_DATA_03 and USER_DATA_04 are available for user scratchpad use. These 10 bytes (1 unpaged word plus 2 paged words) might be used for traceability or revision information such as serial number, board model number, assembly location, or assembly date.

OVERVIEW

The LTC2971 is a 2-channel Power System Management IC that is capable of sequencing, margining, trimming, supervising output voltage for OV/UV conditions, fault management, voltage/current/temperature readback for two DC/DC converter channels, and readback of high side input current, input voltage, input power, input energy, and junction temperature. Multiple Analog Devices Power System Managers can coordinate operation using the SHARE_CLK, FAULTB, and CONTROL pins. The LTC2971 utilizes a PMBus compliant interface and command set.

POWERING THE LTC2971

The LTC2971 can be powered two ways. In one method, power from an external 4.5V to 60V supply is applied to the V_{PWR} pin. See Figure 22. An internal linear regulator converts V_{PWR} to 3.3V, which drives the LTC2971's internal circuitry. High V_{PWR} levels cause excessive internal power dissipation and self-heating. Although the LTC2971 works with 60V V_{PWR} levels, it is advised to use an external switching regulator to drop V_{PWR} for external supplies above 24V.

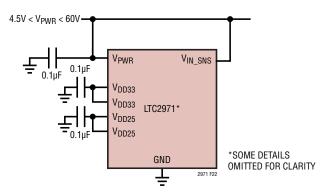


Figure 22. Powering LTC2971 from External 4.5V to 60V Supply

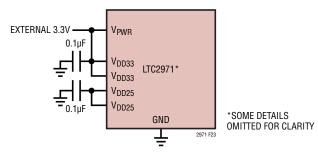


Figure 23. Powering LTC2971 from External 3.3V Supply

Alternatively, power from an external 3.13V to 3.47V supply is applied to the V_{DD33} and V_{PWR} pins. See Figure 23. All functionality is available when using this method, and internal power is minimized.

SETTING COMMAND REGISTER VALUES

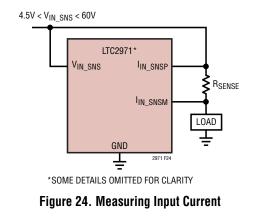
The command register settings described herein are intended as a reference and for the purpose of understanding the registers in a software development environment. In actual practice, the LTC2971 can be completely configured for stand-alone operation with the DC1613 USB to $I^2C/SMBus/PMBus$ controller and LTpowerPlay using intuitive menu driven objects.

MEASURING INPUT CURRENT

The LTC2971 is capable of measuring the current of the input power source. The device also measures the input supply voltage, enabling it to calculate input power. The LTC2971 has an accurate internal time base allowing the chip to calculate input energy since energy is the product of power and time. The units for each of the measured parameters are amps, volts, watts, and millijoules.

Input current is measured by placing a sense resistor, R_{SENSE}, in series with the desired current load path as shown in Figure 24. If R_{SENSE} has low thermal drift characteristics, the MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN_TC register value may be set to zero. Otherwise, choose a setting for the MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN_TC value in units of ppm/°C to correct for R_{SENSE} thermal drift.

For best results, it is recommended to locate $\mathsf{R}_{\text{SENSE}}$ close to and isothermal with the LTC2971.



The R_{SENSE} value should be chosen to encompass the maximum input signal in the ±80mV input range. After selecting R_{SENSE}, write its value in m Ω to the MFR_IIN_CAL_GAIN register, and READ_IIN will return the sensed current in amps.

MEASURING INPUT VOLTAGE

READ_VIN returns input voltage on the V_{IN_SNS} pin. TUE_VIN reflects READ_VIN measurement error.

MEASURING INPUT POWER

READ_PIN returns input power in watts calculated from the product of the most recent V_{VIN_SNS} and I_{IN_SNS} measurements. Although the Electrical Characteristics table only specifies READ_PIN Total Unadjusted Error (TUE_PIN) under typical conditions, TUE_PIN is actually bounded by the sum of TUE_IIN and TUE_VIN.

 $TUE_PIN \leq TUE_IIN + TUE_VIN$

For example, if $15mV < |V_{IIN_SNS}| < 50mV$, TUE_IIN \le 1% and TUE_PIN is less than 1% (TUE_IIN) + 0.5% (TUE_VIN) = 1.5%.

Since current sense ranges include positive and negative inputs, READ_PIN returns signed values indicating power transfer magnitude and direction.

MEASURING INPUT ENERGY

The 12 byte data block, MFR_EIN, contains a 48-bit accumulated energy measurement in mJ, Energy_value[47:0], and a 48-bit elapsed time in milliseconds since energy began accumulating, Energy_time[47:0]. Refer to INPUT CURRENT AND ENERGY and MFR_COMMAND_PLUS sections of the PMBUS COMMAND DESCRIPTION for accumulated energy and elapsed time data access details. Energy_value can accumulate up to (2⁴⁸-1) mJ of energy before wrapping. Energy can accumulate for (2⁴⁸-1) ms, or about 8925 years, before Energy_time wraps. Accumulation of negative power measurements decreases Energy_value, and the energy meter saturates when it reaches 0 millijoules. The energy meter time base error (TUE_ETB) specifies error in the internal energy time base accuracy: Energy_time is accurate with maximum error of TUE_ETB. Accumulated energy includes errors from current sense measurements, voltage sense measurements, and the internal time base. Energy_value error (TUE_EIN) is bounded by the summation of TUE_IIN, TUE_VIN, and TUE_ETB:

 $TUE_EIN \leq TUE_IIN + TUE_VIN + TUE_ETB$

For example, if $V_{IIN_SNS} = 20mV$, TUE_IIN is less than 1% error, TUE_VIN is less than 0.5% error, and TUE_ETB is less than 1% error. Therefore the energy measurement error (TUE_EIN) is less than 2.5%.

SEQUENCE, SERVO, MARGIN AND RESTART OPERATIONS

Command Units On or Off

Three control parameters determine how a particular channel is turned on and off: The CONTROL pins, the OPERATION command and the value of the input voltage measured at the V_{IN_SNS} pin (V_{IN}). In all cases, V_{IN} must exceed VIN_ON in order to enable the device to respond to the CONTROL pins or OPERATION commands. When V_{IN} drops below VIN_OFF an immediate OFF or sequence off after TOFF_DELAY of both channels will result (See Mfr_config_track_en*n*). Refer to the OPERATION section in the data sheet for a detailed description of the ON_OFF_CONFIG command.

Some examples of typical ON/OFF configurations are:

- 1. A DC/DC converter may be configured to turn on any time V_{IN} exceeds VIN_ON.
- 2. A DC/DC converter may be configured to turn on only when it receives an OPERATION command.
- 3. A DC/DC converter may be configured to turn on only via the CONTROL pin.
- 4. A DC/DC converter may be configured to turn on only when it receives an OPERATION command and the CONTROL pin is asserted.

ON Sequencing

The TON DELAY command sets the amount of time that a channel will wait following the start of an ON sequence before its V_{OUT EN} pin will enable a DC/DC converter. Once the DC/DC converter has been enabled, the TON RISE value determines the time at which the device soft-connects the DAC and servos the DC/DC converter output to the VOUT COMMAND value. The TON MAX FAULT LIMIT value determines the time at which the device checks for an undervoltage condition. If a TON MAX FAULT occurs, the channel can be configured to disable the DC/DC converter and propagate the fault to other channels using the bidirectional FAULTB pins. Figure 25 shows a typical onsequence using the CONTROL pin. Note that overvoltage faults are checked against the VOUT OV FAULT LIMIT value at all times the device is powered up and not in a reset state nor margining while ignoring OVs.

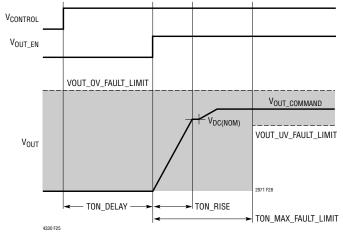


Figure 25. Typical ON Sequence Using Control Pin

ON State Operation

Once a channel has reached the ON state, the OPERA-TION command can be used to command the DC/DC converter's output to margin high, margin low, or return to a nominal output voltage indicated by VOUT_COMMAND. The user also has the option of configuring a channel to continuously trim the output of the DC/DC converter to the VOUT_COMMAND voltage, or the channel's V_{DAC} output can be placed in a high impedance state thus allowing the DC/DC converter output voltage to go to its nominal value, $V_{DCn(NOM)}$. Refer to the MFR_CONFIG_LTC2971 command for details on how to configure the output voltage servo.

Servo Modes

The ADC, DAC and internal processor comprise a digital servo loop that can be configured to operate in several useful modes. The servo target refers to the desired output voltage.

Continuous/non-continuous trim mode: MFR_CONFIG_LTC2971 b[7]. In continuous trim mode, the servo will update the DAC in a closed loop fashion each time it takes a V_{OUT} reading. The update rate is determined by the time it takes to step through the ADC MUX which is no more than t_{UPDATE_ADC} . See Electrical Characteristics table Note 6. In non-continuous trim mode, the servo will drive the DAC until the ADC measures the output voltage desired and then stop updating the DAC.

As part of continuous/noncontinuous trim mode, fast servo mode can be used to speed up large output transitions, such as margin commands, or ON events. To use, set Mfr_config_fast_servo_off = 0. When enabled, fast servo is started by a change to the target voltage or a new soft connect. The DAC is ramped one LSB every t_{S_VDAC} period until it is near the new target voltage, at which point slow servo mode is entered to avoid overshoot.

Non-continuous servo on warn mode: MFR_CONFIG_ LTC2971 b[7] = 0, b[6] = 1. When in non-continuous mode, the LTC2971 will re-trim (re-servo) the output if the output drifts beyond the OV or UV warn limits.

DAC Modes

The DACs that drive the V_{DACn} pins can operate in several useful modes. See MFR_CONFIG_LTC2971.

- Soft-connect. Using the ADI patented soft-connect feature, the DAC output is driven to within 1LSB of the voltage at the DC/DC's feedback node before connecting, to avoid introducing transients on the output. This mode is used when servoing the output voltage. During startup, the LTC2971 waits until TON_RISE has expired before connecting the DAC. This is the most common operating mode.
- Disconnected. DAC output is high Z.

- DAC manual with soft-connect. Non servo mode. The DAC soft connects to the feedback node. Soft-connect drives the DAC code to match the voltage at the feedback node. After connection, the DAC is moved by writing DAC codes to the MFR_DAC.
- DAC manual with hard connect. Non servo mode. The DAC hard connects to the feedback node using the current value in MFR_DAC. After connection, the DAC is moved by writing DAC codes to the MFR_DAC.

Margining

The LTC2971 margins and trims the output of a DC/DC converter by forcing a voltage across an external resistor connected between the DAC output and the feedback node or the trim pin. Preset limits for margining are stored in the VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH/LOW registers. Margining is actuated by writing the appropriate bits to the OPERA-TION register.

Margining requires the DAC to be connected. Margin requests that occur when the DAC is disconnected will be ignored.

Off Sequencing

An off sequence is initiated using the CONTROL pin or the OPERATION command. The TOFF_DELAY value determines the amount of time that elapses from the beginning of the off sequence until each channel's V_{OUT_EN} pin is pulled low, thus disabling its DC/DC converter.

V_{OUT} Off Threshold Voltage

The MFR_VOUT_DISCHARGE_THRESHOLD command register allows the user to specify the OFF threshold that the output voltage must decay below before the channel can enter/re-enter the ON state. The OFF threshold voltage is specified by multiplying MFR_VOUT_DISCHARGE_ THRESHOLD and VOUT_COMMAND. In the event that an output voltage has not decayed below its OFF threshold before attempting to enter the ON state, the channel will continue to be held off, the appropriate bit is set in the STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC register, and the ALERTB pin will be asserted low. When the output voltage has decayed below its OFF threshold, the channel can enter the ON state.

Automatic Restart via MFR_RESTART_DELAY Command and CONTROL Pin

An automatic restart sequence can be initiated by driving the CONTROL pin to the OFF state for >10 μ s and then releasing it. The automatic restart disables both V_{OUT_EN} pins that are mapped to a particular CONTROL pin for a time period = MFR_RESTART_DELAY and then starts all DC/ DC Converters according to their respective TON_DELAYs. (see Figure 26). V_{OUT_EN} pins are mapped to one of the CONTROL pins by the MFR_CONFIG_LTC2971 command. This feature allows a host that is about to reset to restart the power in a controlled manner after it has recovered.

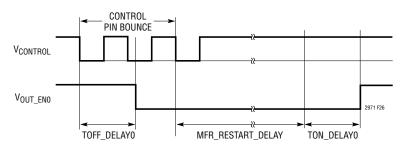


Figure 26. Off Sequence with Automatic Restart

FAULT MANAGEMENT

Output Overvoltage and Undervoltage Faults

The high-speed voltage supervisor OV and UV fault thresholds are configured using the VOUT OV FAULT LIMIT and VOUT UV FAULT LIMIT commands, respectively. The VOUT OV FAULT RESPONSE and VOUT UV FAULT RESPONSE commands determine the responses to OV/ UV faults. Fault responses can range from disabling the DC/DC converter immediately, waiting to see if the fault condition persists for some interval before disabling the DC/DC converter, or allowing the DC/DC converter to continue operating in spite of the fault. If a DC/DC converter is disabled, the LTC2971 can be configured to retry one to six times, retry continuously without limitation, or latch-off. The retry interval is specified using the MFR RETRY DELAY command. Latched faults are reset by toggling the CONTROL pin, using the OPERATION command, or removing and reapplying the bias voltage to the V_{IN SNS} pin. All fault and warning conditions result in the ALERTB pin being asserted low and the corresponding bits being set in the status registers. The CLEAR FAULTS command resets the contents of the status registers and de-asserts the ALERTB output.

Output Overvoltage, Undervoltage, and Overcurrent Warnings

OV, UV, and OC warning thresholds are processed by the LTC2971's ADC. These thresholds are set by the VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT, VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT, and IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT commands, respectively. Note that there is no I_{OUT} UC warning threshold. If a warning occurs, the corresponding bits are set in the status registers and the ALERTB output is asserted low. Note that a warning will never cause a V_{OUT_EN} output pin to disable a DC/DC converter.

Configuring the AUXFAULTB Output

The AUXFAULTB output may be used to indicate an output OV or UV fault. Use the MFR_CONFIG2_LTC2971 and MFR_CONFIG3_LTC2971 registers to configure the AUXFAULTB pin to assert low in response to VOUT_OV or VOUT_UV fault conditions. The AUXFAULTB output will stop pulling low when the LTC2971 is commanded to re-enter the ON state following a faulted-off condition.

Multi-Channel Fault Management

Multi-channel fault management is handled using the bidirectional FAULTB pins. Figure 27 illustrates the connections between channels and the FAULTB pins.

 The MFR_FAULTBn_PROPAGATE command acts like a programmable switch that allows faulted_off conditions from a particular channel (PAGE) to propagate to either FAULTB output. The MFR_FAULTBn_RESPONSE command controls similar switches on the inputs to each channel that allow any channel to shut down in response to any combination of the FAULTB pins. Channels responding to a FAULTB pin pulling low will attempt a new start sequence when the FAULTB pin in guestion is released by the faulted channel.

A FAULTB pin can also be asserted low by an external driver in order to initiate an immediate off-sequence after a 10µs deglitch delay.

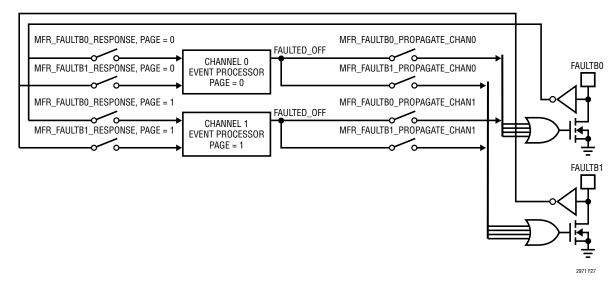


Figure 27. Channel Fault Management Block Diagram

INTERCONNECT BETWEEN MULTIPLE ADI POWER MANAGERS

Figure 28 shows how to interconnect the pins in a typical multi-LTC2971 array.

• All V_{IN_SNS} lines should be tied together in a star type connection at the point where V_{IN} is to be sensed. This will minimize timing errors for the case where the ON_OFF_CONFIG is configured to start the LTC2971 based on V_{IN} and ignore the CONTROL line and the OPERATION command. In multi-part applications that are sensitive to timing differences, it is recommended that the Vin_share_enable bit of the MFR_CONFIG_ALL_LTC2971 register be set high in order to allow SHARE_CLK to synchronize on/off sequencing in response to the VIN_ON and VIN_OFF thresholds.

• Connecting all AUXFAULTB lines together will allow selected faults on any DC/DC converter's output in the array to shut off a common input switch.

- ALERTB is typically one line in an array of PMBus converters. The LTC2971 allows a rich combination of faults and warnings to be propagated to the ALERTB pin.
- WDI/RESETB can be used to put the LTC2971 in the power-on reset state. Pull WDI/RESETB low for at least t_{RESETB} to enter this state.
- The FAULTB lines can be connected together to create fault dependencies. Figure 28 shows a configuration where a fault on any FAULTB will pull all others low. This is useful for arrays where it is desired to abort a startup sequence in the event any channel does not come up (see Figure 29).
- PWRGD reflects the status of the outputs that are mapped to it by the MFR_PWRGD_EN command. Figure 28 shows all the PWRGD pins connected together, but any combination may be used.

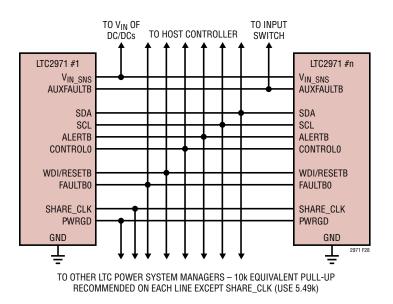


Figure 28. Typical Connections Between Multiple ADI Power System Managers

APPLICATION CIRCUITS

Trimming and Margining DC/DC Converters with External Feedback Resistors and Positive V_{FB}

Figure 30 shows a typical application circuit for trimming/ margining a power supply with an external feedback network. The V_{OUT_SNS0} and GND_{SNS0} differential inputs sense the load voltage directly, and a correction voltage is developed on the V_{DAC0} pin by the closed-loop servo algorithm. The DAC output is connected to the DC/DC converter's feedback node through resistor R30. Set Mfr_config_dac_pol to 0. V_{FB} is a positive voltage. Positive voltage converters typically set V_{RET} to 0V. Some inverting DC/DC converters use this topology with V_{RET} tied to a positive voltage greater than V_{FB} .

Four-Step Resistor Selection Procedure for DC/DC Converters with External Feedback Resistors and Positive $V_{FB}\,$

The following four-step procedure should be used to calculate the resistor values required for the application circuit shown in Figure 30.

- 1. Set R20 to a value that keeps current through the feedback network relative to the output current small yet causes negligible DC error from I_{FB} .
- 2. Solve for R_{10} .

$$R10 = R20 \bullet \left(\frac{V_{FB} - V_{RET}}{V_{DC(NOM)} - V_{FB}} \right)$$
(1)

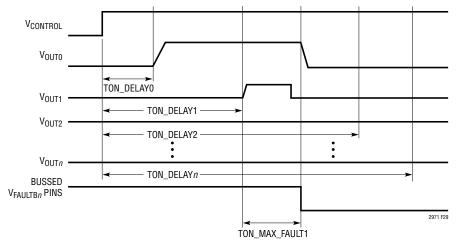


Figure 29. Aborted On-Sequence Due to Channel 1 Short

3. Set R30 so that the positive margining percentage, $\Delta_{UP}\%,$ occurs when V_DAC=0V.

$$R30 < (R20||R10) \bullet \left(\frac{100}{\Delta_{UP}\%}\right)$$
(2)

To avoid the DAC output buffer's resistance change near 0V, R30 should be 10% less than its maximum value.

4. Set Mfr_config_dac_gain so that the full-scale DAC setting, V_{FS_VDAC} , of 1.38V or 2.65V encompasses the negative margining percentage, Δ_{DOWN} %.

$$V_{FS_VDAC} > V_{DC(NOM)} \bullet \left(\frac{\Delta_{DOWN}\%}{100}\right) \bullet \left(\frac{R30}{R20}\right) + V_{FB} \quad (3)$$

When both settings work, choose the lower setting for better resolution.

Trimming and Margining DC/DC Converters with a Trim Pin

Some DC/DC converter bricks use a trim pin and single resistor, $R_{TRIM},$ to set $V_{DC},$ and have an R_{TRIM} equation similar to:

$$R_{TRIM} = \frac{R20}{\frac{V_{DC(NOM)}}{V_{FB}} - 1} = R20 \cdot \left(\frac{V_{FB}}{V_{DC(NOM)} - V_{FB}}\right) (4)$$

These converters use the same circuit as Figure 30 with R20 included internally, $V_{RET} = 0V$, and $R_{TRIM} = R10$. Thus, the previous section's equations work with R20 set. Other bricks vary this topology with R10 present internally, an internal resistor in series with R_{TRIM} , or V_{RET} non-zero. Consult ADI Field Application Engineering.

Trimming and Margining DC/DC Converters with External Feedback Resistors and Negative V_{FB}

Some invertering regulator topologies use a negative V_{FB}. Figure 31 shows a typical application circuit for trimming/ margining a power supply with negative V_{FB} with an external feedback network. The Thevenin termination using V_{RET} causes V_{DAC} to see a positive voltage, V_P. The LTC2971's V_{REFP} functions as a suitable V_{RET}.

Five-Step Resistor Selection Procedure for DC/DC Converters with External Feedback Resistors and Negative $\ensuremath{\mathsf{V_{FB}}}$

The following five-step procedure should be used to calculate the resistor values required for the application circuit shown in Figure 31.

- 1. Set R20 to a value that keeps current through the feedback network relative to the output current small yet causes negligible DC error from I_{FB} .
- 2. Set V_P , the voltage to which the DAC must soft-connect.

$$V_{\rm P} = V_{\rm FS} V_{\rm DAC} \bullet \left(\frac{\Delta_{\rm UP} \%}{\Delta_{\rm UP} \% + \Delta_{\rm DOWN} \%} \right)$$
(5)

Note that for equal up/down margining, VP is the DAC's midscale voltage. Mfr_config_dac_gain chooses a full-scale DAC setting, VF_{S_VDAC}, of 1.38V or 2.65V. Set Mfr_config_dac_gain so that V_P < V_{RET}.

3. Solve for R_{10} .

$$R10 = R20 \bullet \left(\frac{V_{P} - V_{FB}}{V_{FB} - V_{DC(NOM)}} \right)$$
(6)

4. Solve for R_{40} .

$$R40 = R20 \bullet \left(\frac{V_{RET} - V_P}{V_{FB} - V_{DC(NOM)}} \right)$$
(7)

5. Set R_{30} so that the DC/DC converter output spans the minimum and maximum margining voltages over the DAC's range.

$$R30 < (R10 || R40) \bullet \left[\left(\frac{R20}{R10} \right) \bullet \left| \frac{-V_{FS_VDAC}}{V_{DC(NOM)}} \right| \bullet \left(\frac{100}{\Delta_{UP}\% + \Delta_{DOWN}\%} \right) - 1 \right] (8)$$

To avoid the DAC output buffer's resistance change near 0V, R30 should be 10% less than its maximum value.

These equations also work for a positive DC/DC converter with $V_{FB} > 0V$ and V_{RET} set to 0V, and make maximum use of the DAC range and thus optimize margining resolution versus Figure 30's topology at the expense of one additional resistor.

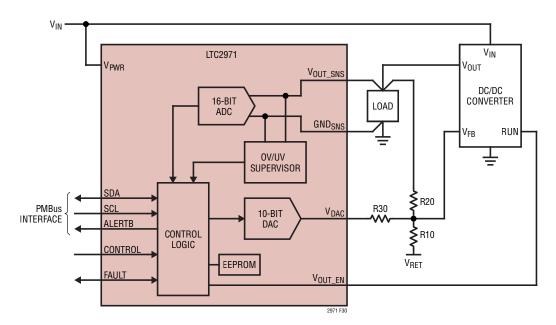


Figure 30. Application Circuit for DC/DC Converters with External Feedback Resistors and Positive V_{FB}

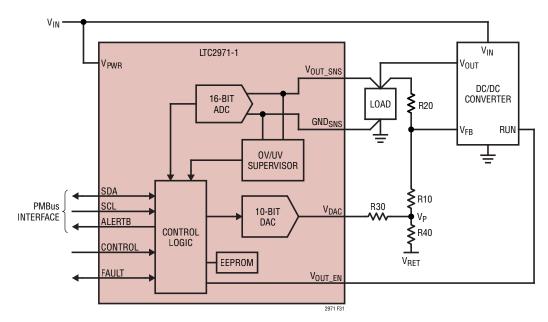


Figure 31. Application Circuit for DC/DC Converters with External Feedback Resistors and Negative V_{FB}

Trimming and Margining Inverting DC/DC Converters with External Feedback Resistors and Current FBX

Some inverting DC/DC converters force a current, I_{INT} , out of an FBX pin. An external resistor is placed between FBX and OUT. An internal loop forces V_{DC} so that V_{FBX} =0V. Figure 32 shows a typical application circuit for trimming/margining a power supply with external feedback resistors and a current FBX. The Thevenin termination using V_{RET} causes V_{DAC} to see a positive voltage, V_P . The LTC2971's V_{REFP} functions as a suitable V_{RET} .

Four-Step Resistor Selection Procedure for Inverting DC/DC Converters with External Feedback Resistors and Current FBX

The following four-step procedure should be used to calculate the resistor values required for the application circuit shown in Figure 32.

1. Set V_{P} , the voltage to which the DAC must soft-connect.

$$V_{P} = V_{FS_VDAC} \bullet \left(\frac{\Delta_{UP} \%}{\Delta_{UP} \% + \Delta_{DOWN} \%} \right)$$
(9)

Add about 0.1•(Δ_{UP} % + Δ_{DOWN} %) to the target Δ_{UP} % and Δ_{DOWN} % to avoid the DAC output buffer's resistance change near OV.

Note that for equal up/down margining, V_P is the DAC's midscale voltage. Set Mfr_config_dac_gain so that V_P < V_{RET}.

2. Solve for R20.

$$R20 = \frac{\left|V_{DC(NOM)}\right|}{I_{INT}} \bullet \left(1 - \frac{\Delta_{UP}\%}{100}\right)$$
(10)

3. Solve for R10.

$$R10 = \frac{V_{P}}{I_{INT}} \bullet \left(\frac{100}{\Delta_{UP}\%} - 1\right)$$
(11)

4. Solve for R40.

$$R40 = R10 \bullet \left(\frac{V_{RET}}{V_{P}} - 1\right)$$
(12)

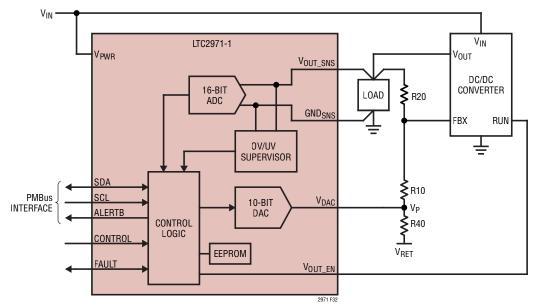


Figure 32. Application Circuit for DC/DC Converters with External Feedback Resistors and Current FBX

Measuring Output with a Sense Resistor

A circuit for measuring current with a sense resistor is shown in Figure 33.

Refer to Anti-Aliasing Filter Considerations for details about the optional filter network of R40, R50, and C30.

Measuring Output with Inductor DCR

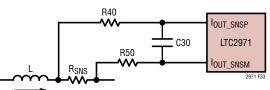
Figure 34 shows the circuit for applications that require DCR current sense. A first order R-C filter is required to reduce ripple voltage to the differential range specification of ± 80 mV. The I_{OUT_SNS} internal anti-aliasing filter filters the remaining ripple to a neglegible error. A value of 250Ω is suggested for R_{CM} in order to minimize offset errors due to input bias current mismatch. C_{CM} should be selected to provide cancellation of the zero created by the DCR and inductance, i.e. $C_{CM} \ge L/(DCR \bullet R_{CM})$. The optional C_{CM} in parallel with the $I_{OUT_SNSM} R_{CM}$ matches the impedences between I_{OUT_SNSP} and I_{OUT_SNSM} .

Single Phase Design Example

As a design example for a DCR current sense application, assume L = 2.2 μ H, DCR = 10m Ω , and F_{SW} = 500kHz.

Let $R_{CM} = 250\Omega$ and solve for C_{CM} :

$$C_{CM} \ge \frac{2.2\mu H}{10m\Omega \bullet 250\Omega} = 880nF$$



LOAD CURRENT

Figure 33. Sense Resistor Current Sensing Circuits

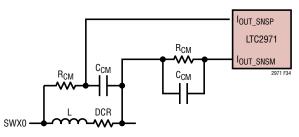


Figure 34. DCR Current Sensing Circuits

Measuring Multiphase Currents

For current sense applications with more than one phase, R-C averaging may be employed. Figure 35 shows an example of this approach for a 3-phase system with DCR current sensing. The current sense waveforms are averaged together. Because the R_{CM} resistors for the three phases are in parallel, the value of R_{CM} must be multiplied by the number of phases. Also note that since the DCRs are effectively in parallel, the value for IOUT_CAL_GAIN will be equal to the inductor's DCR divided by the number of phases. Care should be taken in the layout of the multiphase inductors to keep the PCB trace resistance from the DC side of each inductor to the summing node balanced in order to provide the most accurate results.

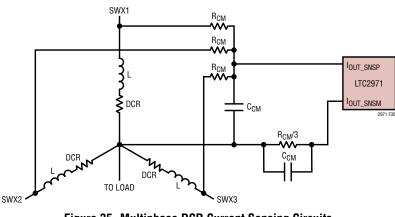


Figure 35. Multiphase DCR Current Sensing Circuits

Multiphase Design Example

Using the same values for inductance and DCR from the previous design example, the value for R_{CM} will be 750 Ω for a three phase DC/DC converter if C_{CM} is left at 880nF. Similarly, the value for IOUT_CAL_GAIN will be DCR/3 = 3.33m Ω .

Measuring Output Current in Buffered IMON Telemetry Mode

The LTC2971 can interface to power supplies that output a signal proportional to their internally measured output current by setting Mfr_config_imon = 1. This mode increases the I_{OUT_SNS} input range from ±80mV to -0.1V to 1.8V. Regulators whose IMON pin outputs a current proportional to the average load current will require a resistor to convert this current to a voltage for digitizing by the LTC2971 ADC. Figure 36 shows the LTC2971 connecting to the IMON pin of the LT®3086 LDO regulator.

LT3086 IMON Design Example

The LT3086 will output a current equal to $I_{IMON} = I_{OUT}/1000$. If the desired V_{IMON} is 1.0V for a total output

current of I_{OUT} = 2.0A then $R_{IMON} = V_{IMON}/I_{IMON} = 500\Omega$ and IOUT_CAL_GAIN should be programmed to 500m Ω .

Anti-Aliasing Filter Considerations

All LTC2971 ADC inputs are internally filtered with a 6kHz second order low pass anti-aliasing filter. Additionally the delta sigma ADC includes a 62.5kHz sinc³ filter. If additional filtering is necessary, add external filters of R40. R50 and C30 as shown in Figure 37 for V_{OUT SNS}. Use the same network for other ADC inputs. Set the filter's corner frequency to < 1/10 the DC/DC converter's switching frequency. This offers a good compromise between voltage ripple and filter delay. When filtering VOLT SNS and V_{IN SNS}, keep R40 = R50 \leq 250 Ω to minimize ADC gain errors due to the 500k Ω input resistance, and select a value for capacitor C30 that doesn't add too much additional response time to the supervisor, e.g. $\tau = 10 \mu s$ (R = 50 Ω , C=0.10 μ F). Make sure the voltage rating of C30 is high enough to withstand the large voltage present. When filtering $I_{OUT SNS}$ and $I_{IN SNS}$, keep R40 = R50 \leq 250 Ω to minimize ADC offset errors due to the 100nA input bias current mismatch.

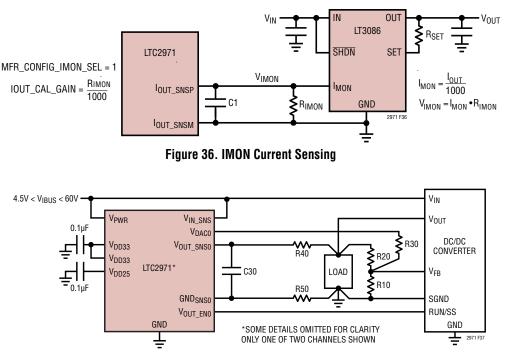


Figure 37. Anti-Aliasing Filter on $V_{\mbox{SENSE}}$ Lines

Connecting the DC1613 USB to $I^2C/SMBus/PMBus$ Controller to the LTC2971 in System

The DC1613 USB to I²C/SMBus/PMBus Controller can be interfaced to the LTC2971s on the user's board for programming, telemetry and system debug. The controller, when used in conjunction with LTpowerPlay software, provides a powerful way to debug an entire power system. Failures are quickly diagnosed using telemetry, fault status registers and the fault log. The final configuration can be quickly developed and stored to the LTC2971's EEPROM.

Figure 38 and Figure 39 illustrate application schematics for powering, programming and communicating with one or more LTC2971's via the ADI I²C/SMBus/PMBus controller regardless of whether or not system power is present.

Figure 38 shows the recommended schematic to use when the LTC2971 is powered by 3.3V. The LTC4412

ideal OR'ing circuit allows either the controller or system to power the LTC2971.

Because of the controller's limited current sourcing capability, only the LTC2971s, their associated pull-up resistors and the I²C/SMBus pull-up resistors should be powered from the ORed 3.3V supply. In addition, any device sharing I²C/SMBus bus connections with the LTC2971 should not have body diodes between the SDA/SCL pins and its V_{DD} node because this will interfere with bus communication in the absence of system power.

The ADI controller's I²C/SMBus connections are optoisolated from the PC's USB. The 3.3V from the controller and the LTC2971's V_{DD33} pin can be paralleled because the ADI LDOs that generate these voltages can be back driven and draw <10 μ A. The controller's 3.3V current limit is 100mA.

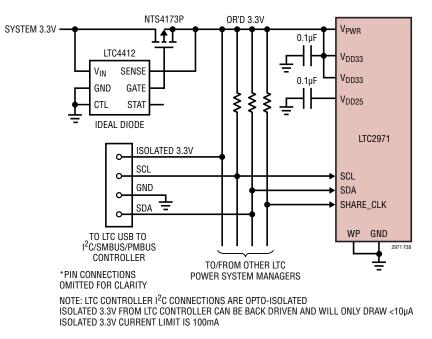


Figure 38. ADI Controller Connections When LTC2971 Is Powered from 3.3V

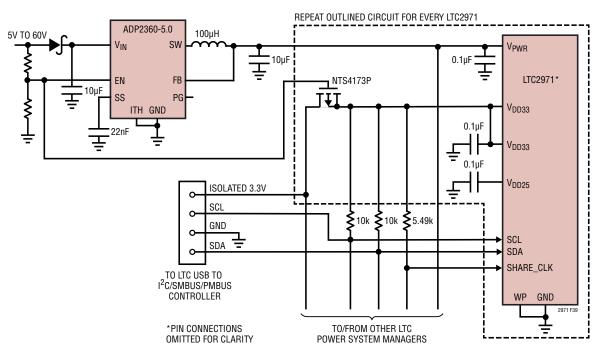


Figure 39. ADI Controller Connections When V_{PWR} Is Used

Figure 39 shows the recommended schematic to use when the LTC2971 is powered from 5V to 60V. An external switching regulator generates a local 5V supply to power the LTC2971. This saves power and avoids self-heating the LTC2971. The Schottky diode in series with the buck switching regulator satisfies the V_{PWR} current ABSMAX when the external supply is grounded.

ACCURATE DCR TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION

Using the DC resistance of the inductor as a current shunt element has several advantages – no additional power loss, lower circuit complexity and cost. However, the strong temperature dependence of the inductor resistance and the difficulty in measuring the exact inductor core temperature introduce errors in the current measurement. For copper, a change of inductor temperature of only 1°C corresponds to approximately 0.39% current gain change. Figure 40 shows a sample layout using the integrated DC/DC converter LTC3601 (right) and its corresponding thermal image (left). The converter is providing 1.8V, 1.5A to the output load. Heat dissipation in the inductor under high load conditions creates transient and steady state thermal gradients between the inductor and the temperature sensor, and the sensed temperature does not accurately represent the inductor core temperature. This temperature gradient is clearly visible in the thermal image of Figure 40. In addition, transient heating/cooling effects have to be accounted for in order to reduce the transient errors introduced when load current changes are faster than heat transfer time constants of the inductor. Both of these problems are addressed by introducing two additional parameters: the thermal resistance θ_{1S} from the inductor core to the on-board temperature sensor, and the inductor thermal time constant τ . The thermal resistance θ_{IS} [°C/W], is used to calculate the steady state difference between the sensed temperature T_S and the internal inductor temperature T_I for a given power dissipated in the inductor P₁:

$$T_{I} - T_{S} = \theta_{IS} P_{I} = \theta_{IS} V_{DCR} I_{OUT}$$
(1.1)

The additional temperature rise is used for a more accurate estimate of the inductor DC resistance R_1 :

$$R_{I} = R0 (1 + \alpha [T_{S} - T_{REF} + \theta_{IS} V_{DCR} I_{OUT}])$$
(1.2)

In these equations, V_{DCR} is the inductor DC voltage drop, I_{OUT} is the RMS value of the output current, R0 is the inductor DC resistance at the reference temperature T_{REF} and α is the temperature coefficient of the resistance. Since most inductors are made of copper, we can expect a temperature coefficient close to α_{CU} = 3900ppm/°C. For a given α , the remaining parameters θ_{IS} and R0 can be calibrated at a single temperature using only two load currents:

$$R0 = \frac{(R2 - R1)(P2 + P1) - (R2 + R1)(P2 - P1)}{\alpha(T2 - T1)(P2 + P1) - (P2 - P1)(2 + \alpha[T1 + T2 - 2T_{REF}])}$$
(1.3)

$$\theta_{IS} = \frac{1}{\alpha R0} \frac{\alpha (R1+R2)(T2-T1) - (R2-R1)(2+\alpha [T1+T2-2T_{REF}])}{\alpha (T2-T1)(P2+P1) - (P2-P1)(2+\alpha [T1+T2-2T_{REF}])}$$
(1.4)

The inductor resistance, $R_K = V_{DCR(K)}/I_{OUT(K)}$, power dissipation $P_K = V_{DCR(K)} I_{OUT(K)}$ and the sensed temperature T_K , (K = 1, 2) are recorded for each load current. To increase the accuracy in calculating θ_{IS} , the two load currents should be chosen around I1 = 10% and I2 = 90% of the current range of the system.

The inductor thermal time constant τ models the first order thermal response of the inductor and allows accurate DCR compensation during load transients. During a transition from low to high load current, the inductor resistance increases due to the self-heating. If we apply a single load step from the low current I1 to the higher current I2, the voltage across the inductor will change instantaneously from I1R1 to I2R1 and then slowly approach I2R2. Here R1 is the steady state resistance at the given temperature and load current I1, and R2 is the slightly higher DC resistance at I2, due to the inductor self-heating. Note that the electrical time constant $\tau_{FI} = L/R$ is several orders of magnitude shorter than the thermal one, and "instantaneous" is relative to the thermal time constant. The two settled regions give us the data sets (I1, T1, R1, P1) and (I2, T2, R2, P2) and the two-point calibration technique (1.3 - 1.4) is used to extract the steady-state parameters θ_{IS} and R0 (given a previously characterized average α). The relative current error calculated using the steady-state expression (1.2) will peak immediately after the load step, and then decay to zero with the inductor thermal time constant τ .

$$\frac{\Delta I}{I}(t) = \alpha \,\theta_{IS} (V2 \bullet I2 - V1 \bullet I1) e^{-t/\tau}$$
(1.5)

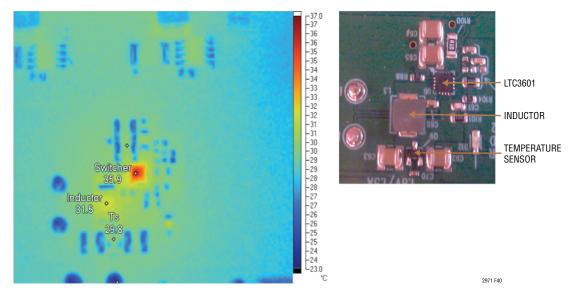


Figure 40. Thermal Image of a DC/DC Converter Showing the Difference Between the Actual Inductor Temperature and the Temperature Sensing Point

The time constant τ is calculated from the slope of the best-fit line y = ln(Δ I/I) = a1 + a2t:

$$\tau = -\frac{1}{a2} \tag{1.6}$$

In summary, a single load current step is all that is needed to calibrate the DCR current measurement. The stable portions of the response give us the thermal resistance θ_{IS} and nominal DC resistance R0, and the settling characteristic is used to measure the inductor thermal time constant τ .

To get the best performance, the temperature sensor has to be as close as possible to the inductor and away from other significant heat sources. For example in Figure 40, the bipolar sense transistor is close to the inductor and away from the switcher. Connecting the collector of the PNP to the local power ground plane assures good thermal contact to the inductor, while the base and emitter should be routed to the LTC2971 separately, and the base connected to the signal ground close to LTC2971.

LTpowerPlay: AN INTERACTIVE GUI FOR POWER MANAGERS

Figure 41 shows LTpowerPlay interfacing to the LTC2971. LTpowerPlay is a powerful Windows based development environment that supports Analog Devices power manager ICs with EEPROM, including the LTC2971. The software supports a variety of different tasks. You can use LTpowerPlay to evaluate Analog Devices ICs by connecting to a demo board system. LTpowerPlay can also be used in an offline mode (with no hardware present) in order to build a multi-chip configuration file that can be saved and re-loaded at a later time. LTpowerPlay provides unprecedented diagnostic and debug features. It becomes a valuable diagnostic tool during board bring-up to program the power management scheme in a system. LTpowerPlay utilizes Analog Devices' DC1613 USB-to-I²C/SMBus/ PMBus Controller to communicate with one of many potential targets including the DC2875 demo board set or a customer target system. The software also provides an automatic update feature to keep the software current with the latest set of device drivers and documentation. A great deal of context sensitive help is available within LTpowerPlay along with several tutorial demos. Complete information is available here.

PCB ASSEMBLY AND LAYOUT SUGGESTIONS

Bypass Capacitor Placement

The LTC2971 requires 0.1μ F bypass capacitors between the V_{DD33} pins and GND, the V_{DD25} pin and GND, the REFP pin and REFM pin. If the chip is being powered from the V_{PWR} input, then that pin should also be bypassed to GND by a 0.1μ F capacitor. In order to be effective, these capacitors should be made of a high quality ceramic dielectric such as X5R or X7R and be placed as close to the chip as possible.

PCB Board Layout

The LTC2971's high voltage pins are conveniently placed around the periphery of the package to allow plenty of space for nearby traces and vias. Follow high voltage spacing rules when routing these signals.

Mechanical stress on a PC board and soldering-induced stress can cause the LTC2971's reference voltage and the voltage drift to shift. A simple way to reduce the stressrelated shifts is to mount the IC near the short edge of the PC board, or in a corner. The board acts as a stress boundary, or a region where the flexure of the board is minimal.

The LTC2971's current sense amplifiers have very low offsets enabling accurate current, power, and energy readings. PC Board routing to current sense inputs may create a thermal voltage offset if differential routing paths cross dissimilar metal boundaries in the presence of a thermal gradient. To minimize thermal voltages, route differential current sense inputs as close together as possible, and minimize vias. If vias are necessary, match the number and location of vias in the positive and negative current sense paths to minimize the temperature difference.

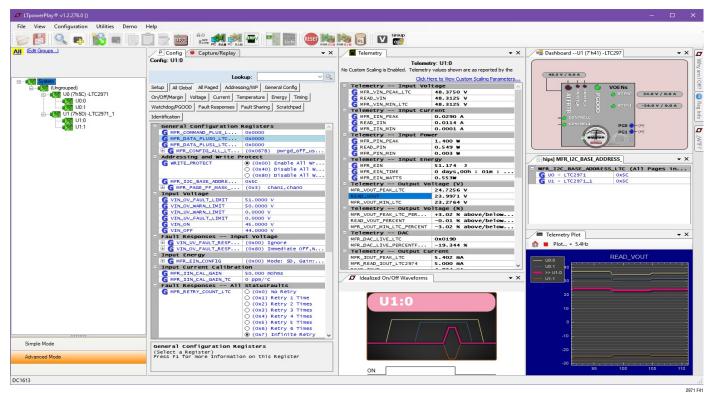


Figure 41. LTpowerPlay Snapshot

Unused ADC Sense Inputs

Connect all unused ADC sense inputs (V_{OUT_SNSn} , GND_{SNSn} , I_{OUT_SNSPn} , I_{OUT_SNSMn} , I_{IN_SNSP} , I_{IN_SNSM} , or T_{SENSEn}) to GND. In a system where the inputs are connected to removable cards and may be left floating in certain situations, connect the inputs to GND using 100k resistors. Place the 100k resistors before any filter components, as shown in Figure 42, to prevent loading of the filter.

DESIGN CHECKLIST

ABSMAX

Verify that the absolute maximum rating of all pins are not exceeded.

When using the DC1613 USB to I²C Controller, use an external Schottky diode or other means to ensure reverse path current from V_{DD33} to V_{PWR} does not exceed the V_{PWR} current rating.

Shorting V_{OUT} to GND with a high value sense resistor can violate the I_{OUT_SNSP} to I_{OUT_SNSM} ABSMAX. The filter network in Figure 33 can also protect against this case.

I²C

The LTC2971 must be configured for a unique address.

The address select pins (ASEL n) are tri-level; Check Table 1.

Check addresses for collision with other devices on the bus and any global addresses.

Output Enables

Use appropriate pull-up resistors on both V_{OUT ENn} pins.

External Temperature Sense

Verify the PNP sense transistor is close to the inductor and away from other significant heat sources.

Verify the PNP sense transistor collector connects to a ground plane near the PNP, the emitter routes to the LTC2971, and the base connects to signal ground near the LTC2971.

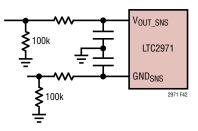


Figure 42. Connecting Unused Inputs to GND

Logic Signals

Tie V_{DDIO} to a supply voltage between 1.5V and 3.6V.

Connect all SHARE_CLK pins in the system together and pull-up to V_{DD33} with a 5.49k resistor.

Do not leave CONTROL n pins floating. Pull up to V_{DDIO} with a 10k resistor.

Tie WDI/RESETB to V_{DD33} with a 10k resistor. Do not connect a capacitor to the WDI/RESETB pin.

Tie WP to either V_{DDIO} or GND. Do not leave floating.

Do not leave the FAULTB $\it n$ pins floating. Pull up to V_{DDIO} with a 10k resistor.

Unused Inputs

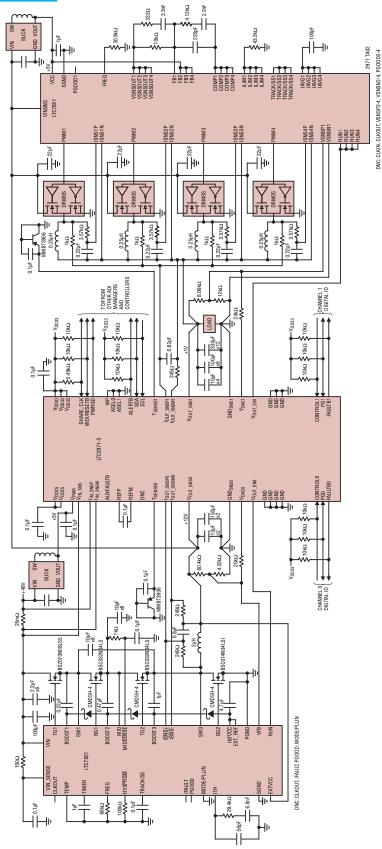
Connect all unused $V_{OUT_SNSn},~GND_{SNSn},~I_{OUT_SNSPn},~I_{OUT_SNSMn},~I_{IN_SNSP},~I_{IN_SNSM},~and~T_{SENSEn}~pins~to~GND.$ Do not float unused inputs.

DAC Outputs

Select appropriate resistor for desired margin range. Refer to the resistor selection tool in LTpowerPlay for assistance.

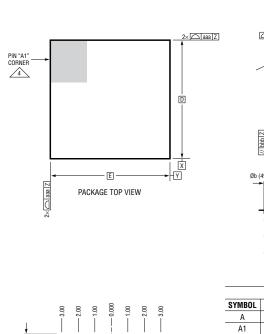
For a more complete list of design considerations and a schematic checklist, see the Design Checklist on the LTC2971 product page.

TYPICAL APPLICATION



LTC2971-3 +48V to +1V

PACKAGE DESCRIPTION



SUGGESTED PCB LAYOUT TOP VIEW

3.00

2.00

1.00

0.000

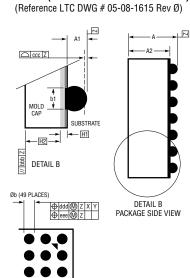
1.00

2.00

3.00

0.40 ±0.025 Ø 49x

1



DIMENSIONS

MAX

1 64

0.50

1.14

0.55

0.43

0.39

0.75

0.15

0.20 0.20

0.15

0.08

TOTAL NUMBER OF BALLS: 49

NOTES

BALL HT

BALL DIMENSION

PAD DIMENSION

SUBSTRATE THK

MOLD CAP HT

NOM

1 4 4

0.40

1.04

0.50

0.40

7.00

7.00

1.00

6.00

6.00

0.34

0.70

DETAIL A

MIN

1 2 4

0.30

0.94

0.45

0.37

0.29

0.65

A2

b

b1

D

Е

е

F

G

H1

H2

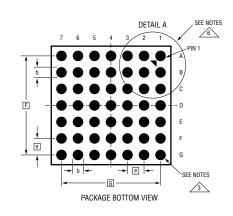
aaa

bbb

CCC ddd

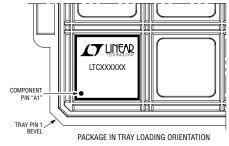
eee

 $\begin{array}{c} \text{BGA Package} \\ \text{49-Lead} \ (7.00 mm \times 7.00 mm \times 1.44 mm) \end{array}$



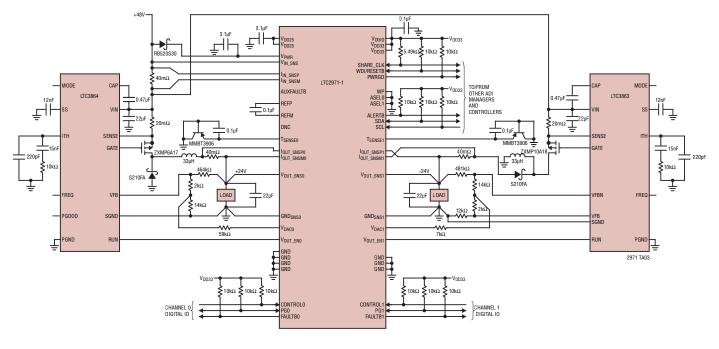
- NOTES: 1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ASME Y14.5M-1994 2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS
- 3 BALL DESIGNATION PER JEP95
- DETAILS OF PIN #1 IDENTIFIER ARE OPTIONAL, 4 BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE ZONE INDICATED. THE PIN #1 IDENTIFIER MAY BE EITHER A MOLD OR MARKED FEATURE
- 5. PRIMARY DATUM -Z- IS SEATING PLANE





BGA 49 1017 REV Ø

TYPICAL APPLICATION



LTC2971-1 +48V to ±24V with Wide Margining Range

RELATED PARTS

| PART Number | DESCRIPTION | COMMENTS |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| LTC2972 | 2-Channel Power System Manager Featuring Accurate Input Current and Energy Measurement | 0.25% TUE 16-Bit ADC, Voltage/Current/Temperature Monitoring and Supervision, Monitor Input Current and Accumulate Energy |
| LTC2975 | 4-Channel Power System Manager Featuring Accurate Input Current and Energy Measurement | 0.25% TUE 16-Bit ADC, Voltage/Current/Temperature Monitoring and Supervision, Monitor Input Current (1%) and Accumulate Energy |
| LTC2970 | Dual I ² C Power Supply Monitor and Margining Controller | 5V to 15V, ±0.5% TUE 14-Bit ADC, 8-Bit DAC, Temperature Sensor |
| LTC2974 | 4-Channel Power System Manager | 0.25% TUE 16-Bit ADC, Voltage/Current/Temperature Monitoring and Supervision |
| LTC2977 | 8-Channel Power System Manager | 0.25% TUE 16-Bit ADC, Voltage/Temperature Monitoring and Supervision |
| LTC2980 | 16-Channel PMBus Power System Manager | Dual LTC2977 |
| LTM [®] 2987 | 16-Channel µModule [®] PMBus Power System Manager | Dual LTC2977 with Integrated Passive Components |
| LTC3889 | 60V Dual Output Step-Down DC/DC Controller | 0.5% TUE 16-Bit ADC, Voltage/Current/Temperature Monitoring and Supervision |
| LTC7880 | 60V Dual Output Step-Up DC/DC Controller | 0.5% TUE 16-Bit ADC, Voltage/Current/Temperature Monitoring and Supervision |
| LTC3884 | Single Output PolyPhase Step-Down DC/DC Controller with Sub-Milliohm DCR Sensing | 0.5% TUE 16-Bit ADC, Voltage/Current/Temperature Monitoring and Supervision |
| LTM4700 | Dual 50A or Single 100A µModule Regulator with Digital Power System Management | 0.5% TUE 16-Bit ADC, Voltage/Current/Temperature Monitoring and Supervision |



Rev. 0

X-ON Electronics

Largest Supplier of Electrical and Electronic Components

Click to view similar products for Power Management Specialised - PMIC category:

Click to view products by Analog Devices manufacturer:

Other Similar products are found below :

LV5686PVC-XH FAN7710VN NCP391FCALT2G SLG7NT4081VTR SLG7NT4192VTR AP4313UKTR-G1 AS3729B-BWLM MB39C831QN-G-EFE2 MAX4940MB LV56841PVD-XH MAX77686EWE+T AP4306BUKTR-G1 MIC5164YMM PT8A3252WE NCP392CSFCCT1G TEA1998TS/1H PT8A3284WE PI3VST01ZEEX PI5USB1458AZAEX PI5USB1468AZAEX MCP16502TAC-E/S8B MCP16502TAE-E/S8B MCP16502TAA-E/S8B MCP16502TAB-E/S8B ISL91211AIKZT7AR5874 ISL91211BIKZT7AR5878 MAX17506EVKITBE# MCP16501TC-E/RMB ISL91212AIIZ-TR5770 ISL91212BIIZ-TR5775 CPX200D AX-3005D-3 TP-1303 TP-1305 TP-1603 TP-2305 TP-30102 TP-4503N MIC5167YML-TR LPTM21-1AFTG237C MPS-3003L-3 MPS-3005D SPD-3606 MMPF0200F6AEP STLUX383A TP-60052 ADN8834ACBZ-R7 LM26480SQ-AA/NOPB LM81BIMTX-3/NOPB LM81CIMT-3/NOPB